



## Lenovo ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Server

### Product Guide

The Lenovo ThinkSystem ST650 V3 is an ideal 2-socket 4U tower server for small businesses up to large enterprises that need industry-leading reliability, management, and security, as well as maximizing performance and flexibility for future growth. The ST650 V3 is based on the 5th Gen and 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processor families.

The ST650 V3 is designed to handle a wide range of workloads, such as databases, virtualization and cloud computing, virtual desktop infrastructure (VDI), infrastructure security, systems management, enterprise applications, collaboration/email, streaming media, web, and HPC.



Figure 1. Lenovo ThinkSystem ST650 V3

[360° View](#)[Full 3D Tour](#)

### Did you know?

The ThinkSystem ST650 V3 is an enterprise-grade tower server with support for hot-swap power supplies, fans, and drives. It also offers full support of Lenovo XClarity Administrator for comprehensive systems management and includes the UEFI-based Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager for system setup and diagnosis, and the Lenovo XClarity Controller management processor for ongoing systems management and alerting. These tools make the ST650 V3 easy to deploy, integrate, service, and manage.

The ST650 V3 is a very storage-rich tower offering, supporting up to 32x 2.5-inch drives or up to 16x 3.5-inch drives. Support includes up to 24x NVMe drives. The tower server can also be converted to a 4U rack server if needed.

## Key features

The ThinkSystem ST650 V3 is a high-performance dual-socket tower server based on the 5th Gen and 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors, supporting a wide range of processors to suit a wide range of budgets and application requirements.

### Scalability and performance

The ST650 V3 offers numerous features to boost performance, improve scalability and reduce costs:

- Supports one or two 5th Gen Intel Xeon Processor Scalable processors
  - Up to 32 cores and 64 threads
  - Core speeds of up to 3.9 GHz
  - TDP ratings of up to 250 W
- Supports one or two 4th Gen Intel Xeon Processor Scalable processors
  - Up to 32 cores and 64 threads
  - Core speeds of up to 3.7 GHz
  - TDP ratings of up to 250 W
- Support for DDR5 memory DIMMs to maximize the performance of the memory subsystem:
  - Up to 32 DDR5 memory DIMMs, 16 DIMMs per processor
  - 8 memory channels per processor (2 DIMMs per channel)
  - Supports 1 DIMM per channel operating at 5600 MHz (5th Gen processors) or 4800 MHz (4th Gen processors)
  - Supports 2 DIMMs per channel operating at 4800 MHz (5th Gen processors) or 4400 MHz (4th Gen processors)
  - Using 128GB 3DS RDIMMs, the server supports up to 4TB of system memory
- Supports up to eight single-width GPUs or four double-wide GPUs, for substantial processing power in a tower system.
- Supports a variety of front-accessible drive bays:
  - Up to 32x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays with two 5.25-inch media bays
  - Up to 12x 3.5-inch hot-swap drive bays with two 5.25-inch media bays
  - Up to 16x 3.5-inch hot-swap drive bays without the media bays
- Supports up to 24x NVMe drives to maximize drive I/O performance, in terms of throughput, bandwidth, and latency.
- Supports up to 12x SATA drives using the onboard SATA controller (no additional adapter needed), enabling lower cost, high capacity storage solution.
- Supports high-speed RAID controllers from Broadcom providing 12 Gb SAS connectivity to the drive backplanes. A variety of PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 RAID adapters are available, including custom form factor (CFF) adapters that are cabled and don't occupy a PCIe slot.
- Supports M.2 drives for convenient operating system boot functions or data storage. Available M.2 adapters support either one M.2 drive or two M.2 drives. Optional RAID-0 or RAID-1.
- The server has two integrated 10GBASE-T ports for 10 GbE networking as well as support for additional network adapter cards.
- The server offers PCI Express 5.0 I/O expansion capabilities that doubles the theoretical maximum bandwidth of PCIe 4.0 (32GT/s in each direction for PCIe Gen 5, compared to 16 GT/s with PCIe Gen 4 and 8 GT/s with PCIe Gen 3). A PCIe 5.0 x16 slot provides 128 GB/s bandwidth, enough to support a dual-port 200GbE network connection.
- Up to nine PCIe slots, five of which are PCIe 5.0.

### Availability and serviceability

The ST650 V3 provides many features to simplify serviceability and increase system uptime:

- Designed to run 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

- The server offers Single Device Data Correction (SDDC, also known as Chipkill), Adaptive Double-Device Data Correction (ADDDC, also known as Redundant Bit Steering or RBS), and memory mirroring for redundancy in the event of a non-correctable memory failure. Note: ADDDC is not supported with 9x4 RDIMMs.
- The server offers hot-swap drives, supporting RAID redundancy for data protection and greater system uptime.
- Available M.2 adapters support RAID-1 (Intel VROC) which can enable two SATA or two NVMe M.2 drives to be configured as a redundant pair.
- The server has up to two hot-swap redundant power supplies and up to four large hot-swap redundant fans to provide availability for business-critical applications.
- The power-source-independent light path diagnostics uses LEDs to lead the technician to failed (or failing) components, which simplifies servicing, speeds up problem resolution, and helps improve system availability.
- Solid-state drives (SSDs) offer more reliability than traditional mechanical HDDs for greater uptime.
- Proactive Platform Alerts (including PFA and SMART alerts): Processors, voltage regulators, memory, internal storage (SAS/SATA HDDs and SSDs, NVMe SSDs, M.2 storage), fans, power supplies, RAID controllers, server ambient and subcomponent temperatures. Alerts can be surfaced through the XClarity Controller to managers such as Lenovo XClarity Administrator, VMware vCenter, and Microsoft System Center. These proactive alerts let you take appropriate actions in advance of possible failure, thereby increasing server uptime and application availability.
- The built-in XClarity Controller continuously monitors system parameters, triggers alerts, and performs recovery actions in case of failures to minimize downtime.
- Built-in diagnostics in UEFI, using Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager, speed up troubleshooting tasks to reduce service time.
- Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager supports diagnostics and can save service data to a USB key drive or remote CIFS share folder for troubleshooting and reduce service time.
- Auto restart in the event of a momentary loss of AC power (based on power policy setting in the XClarity Controller service processor)
- Offers a diagnostics port located at the rear of the server to allow you to attach an external diagnostics handset for enhanced systems management capabilities.
- Support for the XClarity Administrator Mobile app running on a supported smartphone and connected to the server through the service-enabled USB port, enables additional local systems management functions.
- Three-year or one-year customer-replaceable unit and onsite limited warranty, 9 x 5 next business day. Optional service upgrades are available.

## **Manageability and security**

Systems management features simplify local and remote management of the ST650 V3:

- The server includes XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2) to monitor server availability. Optional upgrade to XCC Platinum to provide remote control (keyboard video mouse) functions, support for the mounting of remote media files (ISO and IMG image files), boot capture, power capping and new XCC2 Platinum features. New XCC2 Platinum features include System Guard, new security modes including a CNSA-compliant mode, FIPS 140-3 and NIST 800-193 support, and a new Neighbor Group feature.
- Toolless cover removal provides easy access to upgrades and serviceable parts, such as CPU, memory, and adapter cards.
- Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers comprehensive hardware management tools that help to increase uptime, reduce costs and improve productivity through advanced server management capabilities.
- UEFI-based Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager, accessible from F1 during boot, provides system inventory information, graphical UEFI Setup, platform update function, RAID Setup wizard, operating system installation function, and diagnostic functions.

- Support for Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager, which captures real-time power and temperature data from the server and provides automated controls to lower energy costs.
- An integrated industry-standard Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) enables improved setup, configuration, and updates, and simplifies error handling.
- Support for industry standard management protocols, IPMI 2.0, SNMP 3.0, Redfish REST API, serial console via IPMI
- Available physical security features include a lockable front door and a chassis intrusion switch to help prevent unauthorized access and notify administrators when the server cover has been removed.
- An integrated hardware Trusted Platform Module (TPM) supporting TPM 2.0 enables advanced cryptographic functionality, such as digital signatures and remote attestation.
- Administrator and power-on passwords help protect from unauthorized access to the server.
- Supports Secure Boot to ensure only a digitally signed operating system can be used. Supported with HDDs and SSDs, as well as M.2 drives.
- Industry-standard Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) NI support for faster, stronger encryption.
- Intel Execute Disable Bit functionality can prevent certain classes of malicious buffer overflow attacks when combined with a supported operating system.
- Intel Trusted Execution Technology provides enhanced security through hardware-based resistance to malicious software attacks, allowing an application to run in its own isolated space, protected from all other software running on a system.

### Energy efficiency

The ST650 V3 offers the following energy-efficiency features to save energy, reduce operational costs, and increase energy availability:

- Energy-efficient planar components help lower operational costs.
- High-efficiency power supplies with 80 PLUS Platinum and Titanium certifications
- Solid-state drives (SSDs) consume as much as 80% less power than traditional spinning 2.5-inch HDDs.
- The server uses hexagonal ventilation holes, which can be grouped more densely than round holes, providing more efficient airflow through the system and thus keeping your system cooler.
- Optional Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager provides advanced data center power notification, analysis, and policy-based management to help achieve lower heat output and reduced cooling needs.

### Comparing the ST650 V3 to the ST650 V2

The ThinkSystem ST650 V3 improves on the previous generation ST650 V2, as summarized in the following table.

Table 1. Comparing the ThinkSystem ST650 V3 to the previous generation ST650 V2

| Feature   | ST650 V2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ST650 V3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Benefits                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Processor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x 3rd Gen Intel Xeon Scalable Processors</li> <li>• Core speeds up to 3.6 GHz</li> <li>• Up to 36 cores</li> <li>• TDP ratings up to 250W</li> <li>• 64x PCIe 4.0 lanes per processor</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x 5th Gen or 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable Processors</li> <li>• Core speeds up to 3.9 GHz</li> <li>• Up to 32 cores</li> <li>• TDP ratings up to 250W</li> <li>• 80x PCIe 5.0 lanes per processor</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Latest generation processors</li> <li>• Increased performance</li> <li>• New PCIe 5.0 support means higher performance networking and NVMe storage</li> </ul> |

| Feature          | ST650 V2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ST650 V3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Benefits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Memory           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DDR4 memory operating up to 3200 MHz</li> <li>• 8 channels per CPU</li> <li>• 32 DIMMs (16 per processor), 2 DIMMs per channel</li> <li>• Supports RDIMMs and 3DS RDIMMs</li> <li>• Up to 4TB of system memory</li> <li>• Intel Optane Persistent Memory 200 Series</li> </ul>                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DDR5 memory operating up to 5600 MHz</li> <li>• 8 channels per CPU</li> <li>• 32 DIMMs (16 per processor), 2 DIMMs per channel</li> <li>• Supports RDIMMs, 3DS RDIMMs and 9x4 RDIMMs</li> <li>• Up to 4TB of system memory</li> <li>• No persistent memory support</li> </ul>                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New DDR5 memory offers significant performance improvements over DDR4</li> <li>• Support for lower-cost 9x4 DIMMs</li> </ul>                                                                                 |
| Internal storage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16x 3.5" HS SAS/SATA (up to 8x optional NVMe SSDs)</li> <li>• Up to 32x 2.5" HS SAS/SATA (up to 16x optional NVMe SSDs)</li> <li>• Up to 12x 3.5" SS SATA</li> <li>• Optional 2x 5.25" drive bays for optical/backup drives</li> <li>• 2x Internal M.2 with RAID (optional RAID support)</li> <li>• 8x Onboard NVMe ports</li> <li>• NVMe Retimer adapters for 16x NVMe</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16x 3.5" HS SAS/SATA (up to 16x optional NVMe SSDs)</li> <li>• Up to 32x 2.5" HS SAS/SATA (up to 24x optional NVMe SSDs)</li> <li>• No support for simple-swap drives</li> <li>• Optional 2x 5.25" drive bays for optical/backup drives</li> <li>• 2x Internal M.2 (optional RAID support)</li> <li>• 12x Onboard NVMe ports</li> <li>• NVMe Retimer adapters for 24x NVMe</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flexible storage offerings</li> <li>• Up to 24x NVMe drives for high-performance storage</li> <li>• Additional NVMe ports means no need for Retimer adapters, freeing up slots for other adapters</li> </ul> |
| RAID             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8-, 16- and 32-port RAID adapters with up to 8GB flash</li> <li>• Support for Lenovo and Broadcom adapters</li> <li>• Support for PCIe or Internal cabled (CFF) form factor adapters</li> <li>• Storage HBAs available</li> <li>• PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 adapter choices</li> <li>• Onboard SATA and NVMe support with VROC RAID</li> </ul>                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8-, 16- and 32-port RAID adapters with up to 8GB flash</li> <li>• Support for Lenovo and Broadcom adapters</li> <li>• Support for PCIe or Internal cabled (CFF) form factor adapters</li> <li>• Storage HBAs available</li> <li>• PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 adapter choices</li> <li>• Onboard SATA and NVMe support with VROC RAID</li> </ul>                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistent RAID/HBA support</li> <li>• Flexible config solution</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |
| Networking       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x 10GbE embedded</li> <li>• 1GbE dedicated Management port</li> <li>• Additional PCIe adapters supported</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x 10GbE embedded</li> <li>• 1GbE dedicated Management port</li> <li>• Additional PCIe adapters supported</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10GbE for built-in networking</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Feature                 | ST650 V2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ST650 V3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Benefits                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PCIe                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports PCIe Gen4</li> <li>• Up to 9 slots total (1 is optional)</li> <li>• 4x PCIe Gen4 x16 slots</li> <li>• Up to 4x PCIe x8 (3x Gen4, 1x Gen3)</li> <li>• 1x PCIe Gen4 x4 slot</li> <li>• Separate M.2 adapter support</li> </ul>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports PCIe Gen5</li> <li>• Up to 9 slots total</li> <li>• 5x PCIe Gen5 slots (three x16 slots and two x8 slots)</li> <li>• 4x PCIe Gen4 slots (one x16 slots and three x8 slots)</li> <li>• 12x onboard NVMe connectors (12 x Gen4)</li> <li>• Separate M.2 adapter support</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCIe Gen 5 allows for greater I/O performance</li> <li>• Flexible PCIe offerings</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| GPU support             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 4x active DW or 8x SW GPU adapters</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 4x active DW or 8x SW GPU adapters</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for the latest GPUs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                 |
| Management and security | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XClarity Controller</li> <li>• Support for full XClarity toolset including XClarity Administrator</li> <li>• Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT)</li> <li>• Tamper Switch security solution (intrusion switch)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated XClarity Controller 2</li> <li>• Support for full XClarity toolset including XClarity Administrator</li> <li>• Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT)</li> <li>• Tamper Switch security solution (intrusion switch)</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New XCC2 offers improved management capabilities</li> <li>• Same system management tool with previous generation</li> <li>• Silicon-level security solution</li> </ul> |
| Power                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x Hot-swap PSUs up to 2400W, Platinum</li> <li>• 750W Hot-swap Titanium PSU</li> <li>• 240V HVDC support for PRC customers</li> <li>• Active-Standby mode</li> </ul>                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x Hot-swap PSUs up to 2600W, Platinum</li> <li>• Available in Titanium and Platinum efficiency levels</li> <li>• 1100W -48VDC Platinum general support</li> <li>• 240V HVDC support for PRC customers</li> <li>• Active-Standby mode</li> </ul>                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple PSU offerings to suit the configuration selected</li> <li>• New ErP Lot 9-compliant offerings</li> </ul>                                                      |

## Components and connectors

The following figure shows the front of the server.

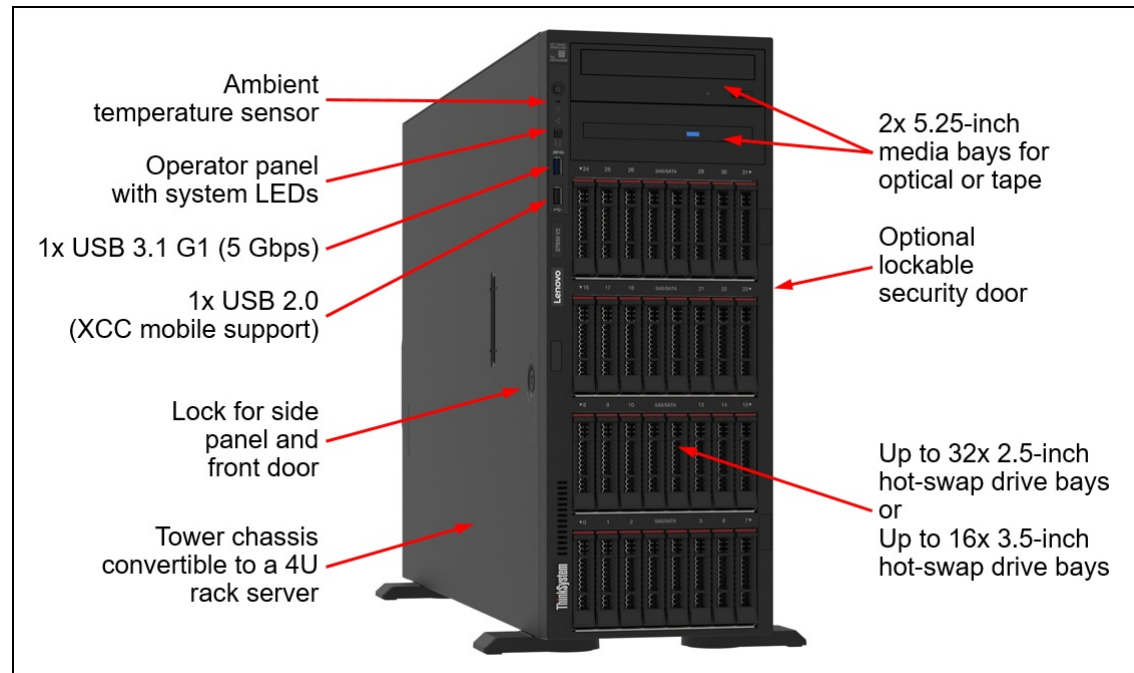


Figure 2. Front view of the ThinkSystem ST650 V3

The following figure shows the four drive bay combinations that the server supports.

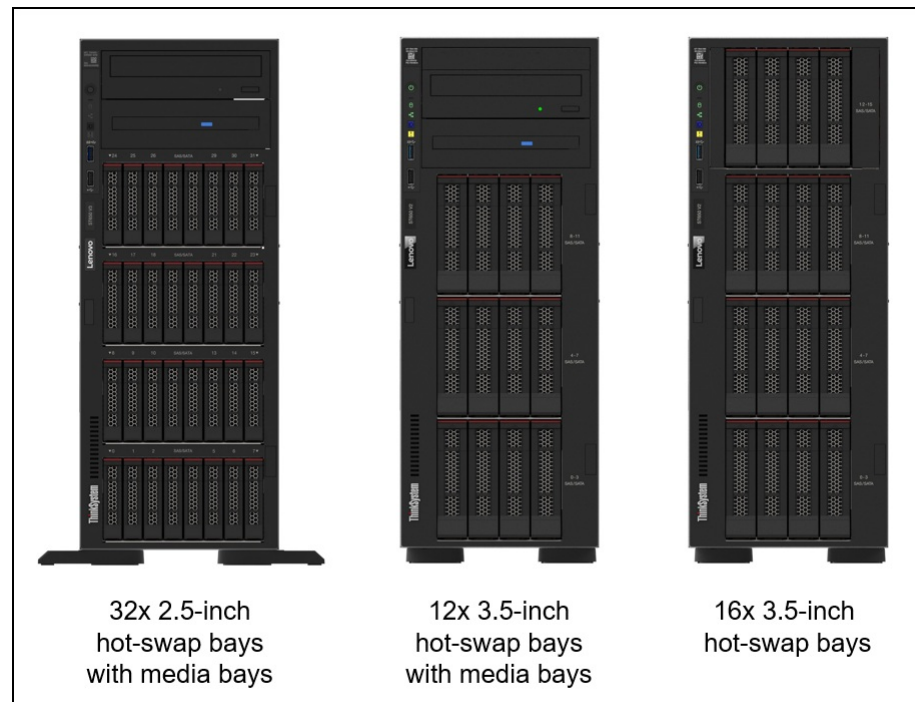


Figure 3. Drive bay combinations of the ThinkSystem ST650 V3

The following figure shows the components visible from the rear of the server.

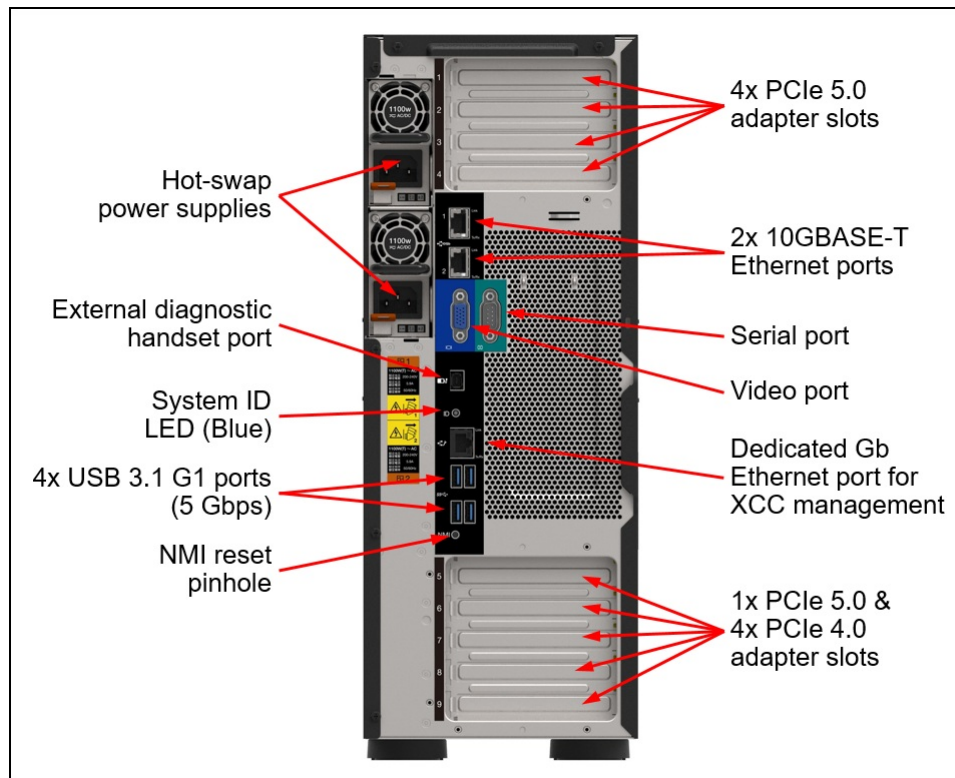


Figure 4. Rear view of the ThinkSystem ST650 V3

The following figure shows the locations of key components inside the server.

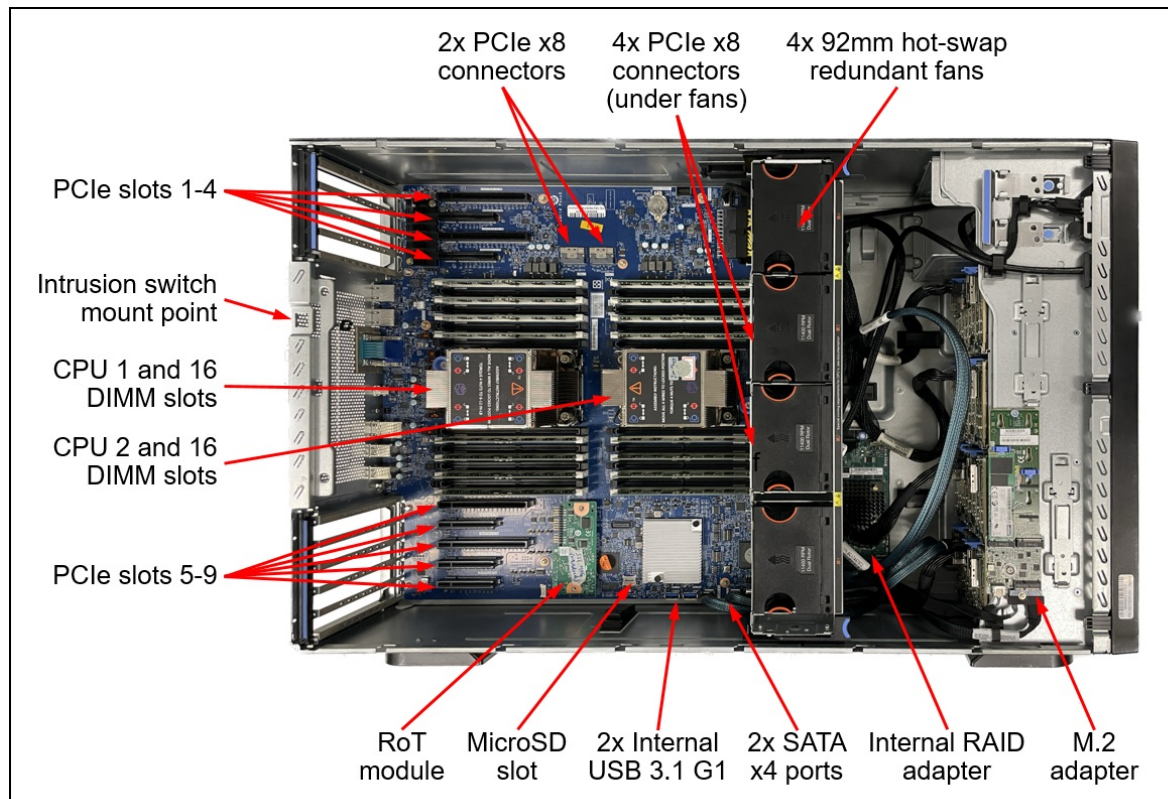


Figure 5. Internal view of the ThinkSystem ST650 V3

## System architecture

The following figure shows the architectural block diagram of the ST650 V3, showing the major components and their connections.

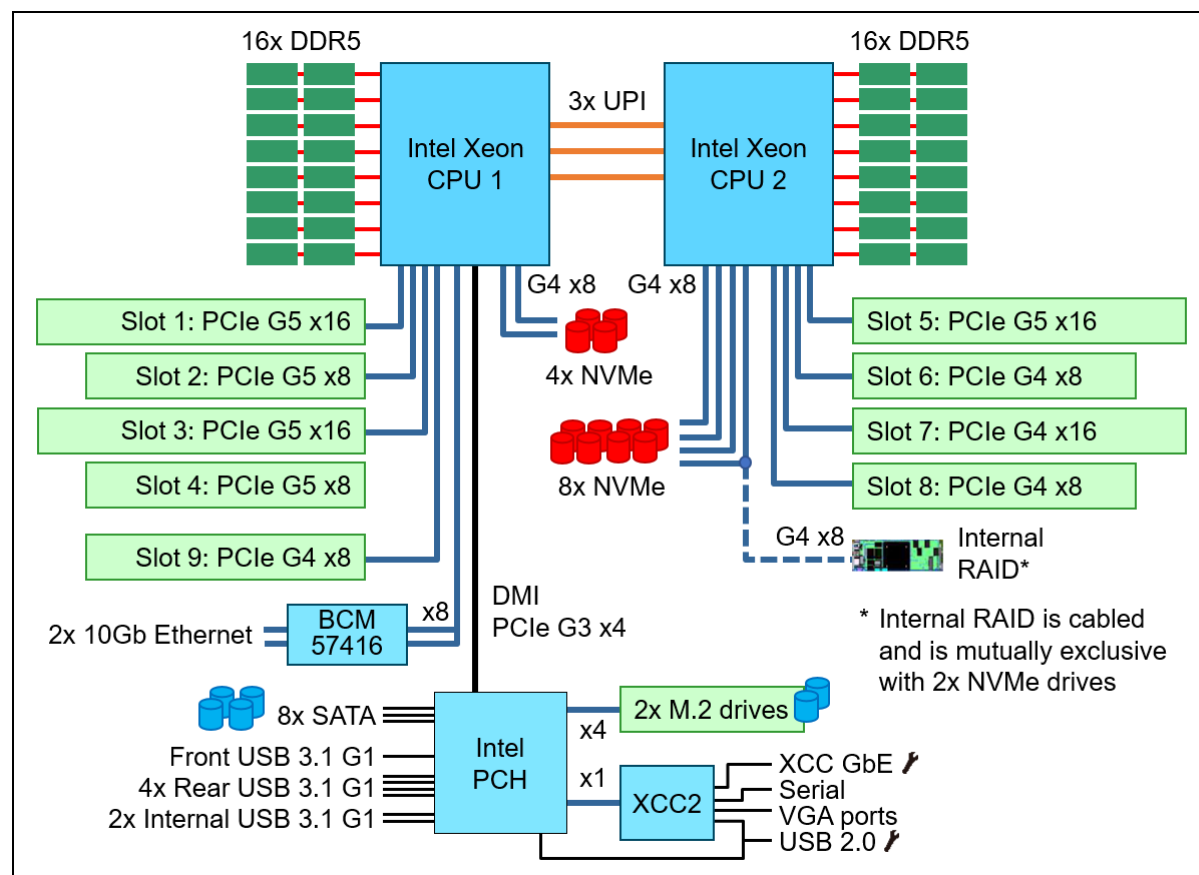


Figure 6. ST650 V3 system architectural block diagram

## Standard specifications

The following table lists the standard specifications.

Table 2. Standard specifications

| Components        | Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Machine types     | 7D7B - 1 year warranty<br>7D7A - 3 year warranty                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Form factor       | Tower or 4U Rack                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Processor         | One or two 5th Gen or 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors (formerly codenamed "Emerald Rapids" and "Sapphire Rapids" respectively). Supports processors up to 32 cores, core speeds of up to 3.9 GHz, and TDP ratings of up to 250 W.                                      |
| Chipset           | Intel C741 "Emmitsburg" chipset, part of the platform codenamed "Eagle Stream"                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Memory            | 32 DIMM slots with two processors (16 DIMM slots per processor). Each processor has 8 memory channels, with 2 DIMMs per channel (DPC). Lenovo TruDDR5 RDIMMs, 9x4 RDIMMs, and 3DS RDIMMs are supported. DIMMs operate at up to 4800 MHz at 1 DPC and up to 4400 MHz at 2 DPC. |
| Persistent memory | No support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Components                        | Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Memory maximum                    | Up to 4TB by using 32x 128GB 3DS RDIMMs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Memory protection                 | ECC, SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs), ADDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs excluding 9x4 RDIMMs, requires Platinum or Gold processors), and memory mirroring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Disk drive bays                   | <p>2.5-inch drive bays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 32x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays (24x NVMe) plus 2x 5.25-inch media bays</li> </ul> <p>3.5-inch drive bays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 16x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays (16x NVMe) (no media bays)</li> <li>Up to 12x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays (12x NVMe) plus 2x 5.25-inch media bays</li> </ul> <p>Internal drives for OS boot or drive storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal M.2 module supporting up to two M.2 drives</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum internal storage          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.5-inch drives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>983.04TB using 32x 30.72TB 2.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs</li> <li>368.64TB using 24x 15.36TB 2.5-inch NVMe SSDs</li> <li>76.8TB using 32x 2.4TB 2.5-inch HDDs</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.5-inch drives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>352TB using 16x 22TB 3.5-inch HDDs</li> <li>245.76TB using 16x 15.36TB 3.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs</li> <li>61.44TB using 16x 3.84TB 3.5-inch NVMe SSDs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Storage controller                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8x onboard SATA ports (Intel VROC SATA RAID, formerly known as Intel RSTe RAID)</li> <li>Up to 12x onboard NVMe ports (includes Intel VROC NVMe RAID, with optional license for non-Intel NVMe SSDs)</li> <li>NVMe Retimer Adapter (supports Intel VROC NVMe RAID)</li> <li>12 Gb SAS/SATA RAID adapters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8, 16 or 32 ports</li> <li>Up to 8GB flash-backed cache</li> <li>PCIe 4.0 or PCIe 3.0 host interface</li> </ul> </li> <li>12 Gb SAS/SATA HBA (non-RAID) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8-port and 16-port</li> <li>PCIe 4.0 or PCIe 3.0 host interface</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Optical drive and tape drive bays | Two half-height 5.25-inch media bays, available in most configurations. Supports two of LTO tape drive, RDX drive, or slim DVD-RW optical drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Network interfaces                | Two onboard 10GBASE-T Ethernet RJ45 ports based on a Broadcom BCM57416 controller. Additional dedicated Gigabit port for remote management via the XClarity Controller (XCC) management processor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Components                  | Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PCI Expansion slots         | <p>9x PCIe slots: 5x PCIe 5.0 and 4x PCIe 4.0 slots. All nine slots are mounted on the system board. Slots 1-8 are full height, full length (FHFL); slot 9 is full height, half length (FHHL). Slots 4-8 require CPU 2 installed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slot 1: PCIe 5.0 x16 (CPU 1)</li> <li>Slot 2: PCIe 5.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 1)</li> <li>Slot 3: PCIe 5.0 x16 (CPU 1)</li> <li>Slot 4: PCIe 5.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 1)</li> <li>Slot 5: PCIe 5.0 x16 (CPU 2)</li> <li>Slot 6: PCIe 4.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 2)</li> <li>Slot 7: PCIe 4.0 x16 (CPU 2)</li> <li>Slot 8: PCIe 4.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 2)</li> <li>Slot 9: PCIe 4.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 1)</li> </ul> <p>The server also supports the installation of a RAID adapter or HBA in a dedicated area that does not consume any of the PCIe slots. See the location of the Internal RAID adapter (cabled) in the <a href="#">Internal view</a> of the server.</p> |
| GPU support                 | Supports up to 8x single-wide GPUs or up to 4x double-wide GPUs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ports                       | <p>Front: 1x USB 3.2 G1 (5 Gb/s) port, 1x USB 2.0 port (also for XCC local management)</p> <p>Rear: 2x 10GBASE-T RJ45 Ethernet ports, 4x USB 3.2 G1 (5 Gb/s) ports, 1x VGA video port, 1x DB-9 COM serial port, 1x 1GbE RJ-45 systems management port for XCC remote management, External diagnostics port</p> <p>Internal: 2x USB 3.2 G1 connector for operating system or license key purposes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Cooling                     | Up to 4x single-rotor or dual-rotor hot swap 92 mm fans, configuration dependent. Fans are N+1 redundant. One additional fan integrated in each power supply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Power supply                | Up to two hot-swap redundant AC power supplies, 80 PLUS Platinum or 80 PLUS Titanium certification. 750 W, 1100 W, 1800 W and 2600 W AC options, supporting 220 V AC. 750 W and 1100 W options also support 110V input supply. In China only, all power supply options support 240 V DC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Video                       | Embedded graphics with 16 MB memory with 2D hardware accelerator, integrated into the XClarity Controller 2 management controller. Maximum resolution is 1920x1200 32bpp at 60Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hot-swap parts              | Drives, power supplies, and fans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Systems management          | Operator panel with status LEDs. Optional External Diagnostics Handset with LCD display. XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2) embedded management controller, XClarity Administrator centralized infrastructure delivery, XClarity Integrator plugins, and XClarity Energy Manager centralized server power management. Optional XClarity Controller Platinum to enable remote control and other functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Security features           | Power-on password, administrator's password, Root of Trust module supporting TPM 2.0 and Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR). Optional lockable front security door and optional chassis intrusion switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Operating systems supported | Microsoft Windows Server, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server, VMware ESXi. See the <a href="#">Operating system support</a> section for specifics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Limited warranty            | Three-year or one-year (model dependent) customer-replaceable unit and onsite limited warranty with 9x5 next business day (NBD).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Service and support         | Optional service upgrades are available through Lenovo Services: 4-hour or 2-hour response time, 6-hour fix time, 1-year or 2-year warranty extension, software support for Lenovo hardware and some third-party applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Components | Specification                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | Width: 175 mm (6.9 in.), height: 462 mm (18.2 in.), depth: 734 mm (28.9 in.). See <a href="#">Physical and electrical specifications</a> for details. |
| Weight     | 39.1 kg (86.2 lb) maximum                                                                                                                             |

## Models

ThinkSystem ST650 V3 models can be configured by using the [Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator \(DCSC\)](#).

Topics in this section:

- [CTO models](#)
- [Base feature codes](#)
- [Preconfigured models](#)

### CTO models

ThinkSystem ST650 V3 models can be configured by using the [Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator \(DCSC\)](#).

**"For AI" models:** The base CTO models listed in the table with "for AI" in the names are the only base models that support high-performance GPUs and accelerators (Controlled GPUs). These models are classified under US Government ECCN regulations and have limited market and customer availability. All other base models do not support high-performance GPUs.

Preconfigured server models may also be available for the ST650 V3, however these are region-specific; that is, each region may define their own server models, and not all server models are available in every region.

The following table lists the base CTO models of the ThinkSystem ST650 V3 server.

Table 3. Base CTO models

| Machine Type/Model | Description                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 7D7ACTO1WW         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3yr Warranty        |
| 7D7ACTOAWW         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3yr Warranty for AI |
| 7D7BCTO1WW         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 1yr Warranty        |

The following table lists the base CTO models of the ThinkSystem ST658 V3 server, which has the same features as the ST650 V3 but is only available in China.

Table 4. Base CTO model of the ST658 V3

| Machine Type/Model | Description                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 7D7CCTO1WW         | ThinkSystem ST658 V3 – 3-year Warranty (PRC only) |

### Base feature codes

Models of the ST650 V3 are defined based on whether the server has 2.5-inch drive bays at the front (called the 2.5-inch chassis) or whether it has 3.5-inch drive bays at the front (called the 3.5-inch chassis). For models, the feature codes for these chassis bases are as listed in the following table.

Table 5. Chassis base feature codes

| Feature code | Description                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| BNW0         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 - 2.5" Chassis Base |
| BNW1         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 - 3.5" Chassis Base |

## Preconfigured models

The following tables list the available preconfigured models, grouped by region.

- [Models for Asia Pacific region](#)
- [Models for Australia and New Zealand](#)
- [Models for Brazil](#)
- [Models for EMEA region](#)
- [Models for India](#)
- [Models for Japan](#)
- [Models for Latin American countries \(except Brazil\)](#)
- [Models for USA and Canada](#)

Refer to the Specifications section for information about standard features of the server.

## Models for Asia Pacific region

The following table lists the models for the Asia Pacific region: Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, Hong Kong, India, Japan, Korea, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam

Table 6. Models for Asia Pacific markets

| Model                                                      | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID            | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC | Intru. sw. | Fans   | Power supplies | Power cords |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|------------|--------|----------------|-------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |              |                 |                      |                    |     |            |        |                |             |
| <b>Models with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>  |                                |              |                 |                      |                    |     |            |        |                |             |
| 7D7AA028AP                                                 | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 16GB      | 9350-8i         | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Std | 1x750W         | No          |
| 7D7AA02AAP                                                 | 1x Silver 4510 12C 150W 2.4G   | 1x 16GB      | 9350-8i         | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Std | 1x750W         | No          |
| 7D7AA026AP                                                 | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB 1Rx8 | 9350-8i 2GB Int | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Std | 1x750W         | No          |
| 7D7AA027AP                                                 | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB 1Rx8 | 9350-8i         | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Std | 1x750W         | No          |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Australia and New Zealand

Table 7. Models for Australia and New Zealand

| Model                                                       | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID     | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC | Intru. sw. | Fans    | Power supplies | Power cords |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|------------|---------|----------------|-------------|
| TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |              |          |                      |                    |     |            |         |                |             |
| <b>Models with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |              |          |                      |                    |     |            |         |                |             |
| 7D7AA038AU                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 16GB      | 5350-8i  | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA039AU                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 16GB      | 5350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03BAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 16GB      | 9350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03CAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4510 12C 150W 2.4G   | 1x 16GB      | 9350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA037AU                                                  | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03AAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i  | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |              |          |                      |                    |     |            |         |                |             |
| 7D7AA01MAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB      | 5350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01QAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB      | 9350-8i  | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01RAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB      | 9350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01SAU                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB      | 9350-16i | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01LAU                                                  | 1x Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0G    | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01NAU                                                  | 1x Gold 5418Y 24C 185W 2.0G    | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i  | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Brazil

Table 8. Models for Brazil

| Model                                                      | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID    | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC  | Intru. sw. | Fans    | Power supplies | Power cords |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|----------------|-------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>  |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| 7D7AA03FBR                                                 | 1x Silver 4410T 10C 150W 2.7G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for EMEA region

Table 9. Models for EMEA region

| Model                                                      | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory | RAID | Drive bays | Top bay | XCC | Intru. sw. | Fans | Power supplies | Power cords |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------|------------|---------|-----|------------|------|----------------|-------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |        |      |            |         |     |            |      |                |             |
| <b>Models with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>  |                                |        |      |            |         |     |            |      |                |             |

| Model                                                     | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID         | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC  | Intru. sw. | Fans    | Power supplies   | Power cords |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|------------------|-------------|
| 7D7AA02DEA                                                | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02FEA                                                | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02QEA                                                | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02TEA                                                | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 64GB      | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03PEA                                                | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 64GB      | Onboard SATA | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03REA                                                | 1x Silver 4510 12C 150W 2.4G   | 1x 64GB      | Onboard SATA | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7A100CEA                                                | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03QEA                                                | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 64GB+     | Onboard SATA | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02KEA                                                | 1x Gold 5515+ 8C 165W 3.2G     | 1x 64GB 2Rx4 | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02LEA                                                | 1x Gold 5515+ 8C 165W 3.2G     | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02PEA                                                | 1x Gold 5515+ 8C 165W 3.2G     | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02XEA                                                | 1x Gold 5515+ 8C 165W 3.2G     | 1x 64GB 2Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02EEA                                                | 1x Gold 6526Y 16C 195W 2.8G    | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02JEA                                                | 1x Gold 6526Y 16C 195W 2.8G    | 1x 64GB 2Rx4 | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02SEA                                                | 1x Gold 6526Y 16C 195W 2.8G    | 1x 64GB 2Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02VEA                                                | 1x Gold 6526Y 16C 195W 2.8G    | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03NEA                                                | 1x Gold 6526Y 16C 195W 2.8G    | 1x 64GB+     | Onboard SATA | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02CEA                                                | 1x Gold 6538Y+ 32C 225W 2.2G   | 1x 64GB 2Rx4 | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA02UEA                                                | 1x Gold 6538Y+ 32C 225W 2.2G   | 1x 64GB 2Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b> |                                |              |              |                      |                    |      |            |         |                  |             |
| 7D7AA00YEA                                                | 1x Bronze 3408U 8C 125W 1.8G   | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA019EA                                                | 1x Bronze 3408U 8C 125W 1.8G   | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01JEA                                                | 1x Bronze 3408U 8C 125W 1.8G   | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA00VEA                                                | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB   | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01AEA                                                | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01KEA                                                | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i      | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |

| Model      | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID       | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC  | Intru. sw. | Fans    | Power supplies   | Power cords |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|------------------|-------------|
| 7D7AA00ZEA | 1x Silver 4416+ 20C 165W 2.0G  | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01BEA | 1x Silver 4416+ 20C 165W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i    | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA00WEA | 1x Gold 5415+ 8C 150W 2.9G     | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01CEA | 1x Gold 5415+ 8C 150W 2.9G     | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i    | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA011EA | 1x Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0G    | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01DEA | 1x Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0G    | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 9350-8i    | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Std  | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA00SEA | 1x Gold 6426Y 16C 185W 2.5G    | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01EEA | 1x Gold 6426Y 16C 185W 2.5G    | 1x 64GB      | 9350-8i    | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA00UEA | 1x Gold 6438Y+ 32C 205W 2.0G   | 1x 64GB      | 940-8i 4GB | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |
| 7D7AA01FEA | 1x Gold 6438Y+ 32C 205W 2.0G   | 1x 64GB      | 9350-8i    | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 4x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | Yes         |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for India

Table 10. Models for India

| Model                                                       | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID    | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC  | Intru. sw. | Fans    | Power supplies   | Power cords |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|------------------|-------------|
| TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |         |                  |             |
| <b>Models with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |         |                  |             |
| 7D7AA03JSG                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 16GB      | 5350-8i | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Plat | Yes        | 3x Perf | 1x750W           | No          |
| 7D7AA03LSG                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 16GB      | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Perf | 1x750W           | No          |
| 7D7AA041SG                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Perf | 1x750W           | No          |
| 7D7AA044SG                                                  | 1x Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6G   | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 5350-8i | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Plat | Yes        | 3x Perf | 1x750W           | No          |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |         |                  |             |
| 7D7AA02ZSG                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 2x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA030SG                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 5350-8i | 8x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 2x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA033SG                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 5350-8i | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA034SG                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA03KSG                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 16GB      | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | Yes        | 3x Perf | 1x750W           | No          |
| 7D7AA035SG                                                  | 1x Silver 4416+ 20C 165W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA02YSG                                                  | 1x Gold 5412U 24C 185W 2.1G    | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 2x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA031SG                                                  | 1x Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0G    | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 2x1100W Titanium | No          |
| 7D7AA032SG                                                  | 1x Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0G    | 1x 32GB 1Rx4 | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 1x1100W Titanium | No          |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Japan

**AP models:** Customers in Japan also have access to the [Asia Pacific region](#) models.

All models for Japan have the following features:

- Japanese keyboard
- Optical Wheel Mouse
- Security Door

Table 11. Models for Japan

| Model                                                      | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory  | RAID    | Drive bays           | Top bay          | XCC | Intru. sw. | Fans   | Power supplies | Power cords |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|------------------|-----|------------|--------|----------------|-------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |         |         |                      |                  |     |            |        |                |             |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>  |                                |         |         |                      |                  |     |            |        |                |             |
| 7D7AA03DJP                                                 | 1x Silver 4410T 10C 150W 2.7G  | 1x 16GB | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; 1x DVD | Std | No         | 3x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7AA03EJP                                                 | 1x Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0G    | 1x 16GB | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; 1x DVD | Std | No         | 3x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Latin American countries (except Brazil)

Table 12. Models with a 3-year warranty for Latin American countries (except Brazil)

| Model                                                       | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory        | RAID    | Drive bays             | Top bay            | XCC  | Intru. sw. | Fans    | Power supplies | Power cords |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|------------------------|--------------------|------|------------|---------|----------------|-------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A)  |                                |               |         |                        |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| <b>Models with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |               |         |                        |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| 7D7AA01VLA                                                  | 2x Gold 5515+ 8C 165W 3.2G     | 16x 64GB 2Rx4 | Option  | 12x 3.5" NVMe Open bay | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std  | No         | 4x Perf | 2x1800W        | No          |
| TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |               |         |                        |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| <b>Models with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |               |         |                        |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| 7D7AA03ULA                                                  | 1x Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 1Rx4  | 9350-8i | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay   | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>   |                                |               |         |                        |                    |      |            |         |                |             |
| 7D7AA036LA                                                  | 1x Bronze 3408U 8C 125W 1.8G   | 1x 16GB       | 9350-8i | 4x 3.5" SAS Open bay   | 4x 3.5"; No media  | Std  | No         | 3x Perf | 1x750W         | No          |
| 7D7A100ELA                                                  | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8  | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay   | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | No         | 4x Std  | 1x750W         | Yes         |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for USA and Canada

Table 13. Models for USA and Canada

| Model                                                      | Intel Xeon Scalable processor† | Memory       | RAID    | Drive bays           | Top bay            | XCC  | Intru. sw. | Fans   | Power supplies | Power cords |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------------|--------|----------------|-------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D7A) |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |        |                |             |
| <b>Models with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors</b>  |                                |              |         |                      |                    |      |            |        |                |             |
| 7D7A1009NA                                                 | 1x Silver 4410T 10C 150W 2.7G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 4x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7A100BNA                                                 | 1x Silver 4410T 10C 150W 2.7G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 4x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7A1007NA                                                 | 1x Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 4x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7A1005NA                                                 | 1x Silver 4416+ 20C 165W 2.0G  | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Plat | No         | 4x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7A1008NA                                                 | 1x Gold 6426Y 16C 185W 2.5G    | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 4x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |
| 7D7A100ANA                                                 | 1x Gold 6426Y 16C 185W 2.5G    | 1x 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 2x Media; Open bay | Std  | No         | 4x Std | 1x750W         | Yes         |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Processors

The ST650 V3 supports processors either from the 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable Processor family or from the 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable Processor family. The server supports one or two processors.

Topics in this section:

- [Processor options](#)
- [Processor features](#)
- [Intel On Demand feature licensing](#)
- [One-processor configurations](#)
- [Thermal restrictions by processor](#)
- [UEFI operating modes](#)

## Processor options

All supported processors have the following characteristics:

- 8 DDR5 memory channels at 2 DIMMs per channel
- Up to 3 UPI links between processors at up to 20 GT/s
- Up to 80 PCIe 5.0 I/O lanes

The following table lists the 5th Gen processors that are currently supported by the ST650 V3.

Table 14. 5th Gen Intel Xeon Processor support

| Part number | Feature code | SKU    | Description                                                                                | Quantity supported |
|-------------|--------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CTO only    | BYVT         | 3508U  | Intel Xeon Bronze 3508U 8C 125W 2.1GHz Processor                                           | 1*                 |
| 4XG7A93047  | BYW3         | 4509Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93046  | BYW4         | 4510   | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4510 12C 150W 2.4GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93057  | BYVS         | 4510T  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4510T 12C 115W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan  | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93045  | BYVP         | 4514Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4514Y 16C 150W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan  | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93050  | BYW6         | 4516Y+ | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4516Y+ 24C 185W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan | 2                  |
| CTO only    | BYVU         | 5512U  | Intel Xeon Gold 5512U 28C 185W 2.1GHz Processor                                            | 1*                 |
| 4XG7A93051  | BYVW         | 5515+  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5515+ 8C 165W 3.2GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan     | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93044  | BYW7         | 5520+  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5520+ 28C 205W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93055  | BYVX         | 6526Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6526Y 16C 195W 2.8GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93053  | BYW0         | 6534   | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6534 8C 195W 3.9GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan      | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93056  | BYVQ         | 6538N  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6538N 32C 205W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93043  | BYW8         | 6538Y+ | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6538Y+ 32C 225W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93049  | BYVY         | 6542Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6542Y 24C 250W 2.9GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93058  | BYVR         | 6548N  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6548N 32C 250W 2.8GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                  |
| 4XG7A93048  | BYVZ         | 6548Y+ | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6548Y+ 32C 250W 2.5GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                  |

\* These processors are single-socket capable processors and are only available in configure-to-order builds or in preconfigured models. Not available as option part numbers.

The following table lists the 4th Gen processors that are currently supported by the ST650 V3.

Table 15. 4th Gen Intel Xeon Processor support

| Part number | Feature code | SKU    | Description                                                                               | Maximum quantity |
|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| CTO only    | BQ68         | 3408U  | Intel Xeon Bronze 3408U 8C 125W 1.8GHz Processor                                          | 1*               |
| 4XG7A85277  | BQ64         | 4410T  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4410T 10C 150W 2.7GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan | 2                |
| 4XG7A85282  | BQ67         | 4410Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4410Y 12C 150W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan | 2                |
| 4XG7A85296  | BQ69         | 4416+  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Silver 4416+ 20C 165W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan | 2                |
| CTO only    | BQ6J         | 5411N  | Intel Xeon Gold 5411N 24C 165W 1.9GHz Processor                                           | 1*               |
| CTO only    | BU1V         | 5412U  | Intel Xeon Gold 5412U 24C 185W 2.1GHz Processor                                           | 1*               |
| 4XG7A85293  | BQ63         | 5415+  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5415+ 8C 150W 2.9GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                |
| 4XG7A85298  | BQ6L         | 5416S  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5416S 16C 150W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85287  | BQ6H         | 5418N  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5418N 24C 165W 1.8GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85281  | BQ66         | 5418Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5418Y 24C 185W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85279  | BQ65         | 5420+  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 5420+ 28C 205W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| CTO only    | BPPD         | 6414U  | Intel Xeon Gold 6414U 32C 250W 2.0GHz Processor                                           | 1*               |
| 4XG7A85285  | BQ6C         | 6416H  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6416H 18C 165W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85284  | BQ6B         | 6418H  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6418H 24C 185W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| CTO only    | BQ6G         | 6421N  | Intel Xeon Gold 6421N 32C 185W 1.8GHz Processor                                           | 1*               |
| 4XG7A85288  | BPQF         | 6426Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6426Y 16C 185W 2.5GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85289  | BQ6F         | 6428N  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6428N 32C 185W 1.8GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85278  | BPQC         | 6434   | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6434 8C 195W 3.7GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan     | 2                |
| 4XG7A85286  | BQ6E         | 6434H  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6434H 8C 195W 3.7GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan    | 2                |
| 4XG7A85290  | BQ6K         | 6438M  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6438M 32C 205W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85297  | BQ6D         | 6438N  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6438N 32C 205W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85291  | BQ62         | 6438Y+ | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6438Y+ 32C 205W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan  | 2                |
| 4XG7A85294  | BPQE         | 6442Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6442Y 24C 225W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85295  | BQ6A         | 6448H  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6448H 32C 250W 2.4GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |
| 4XG7A85292  | BPQD         | 6448Y  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Gold 6448Y 32C 225W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan   | 2                |

| Part number | Feature code | SKU   | Description                                                                                 | Maximum quantity |
|-------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 4XG7A85280  | BPPG         | 8450H | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Intel Xeon Platinum 8450H 28C 250W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit w/o Fan | 2                |

\* These processors are single-socket capable processors and are only available in configure-to-order builds or in preconfigured models. Not available as option part numbers.

Configuration notes:

- Processor options include a heatsink but do not include a system fan

## Processor features

Processors supported by the ST650 V3 introduce new embedded accelerators to add even more processing capability:

- QuickAssist Technology (Intel QAT)  
Help reduce system resource consumption by providing accelerated cryptography, key protection, and data compression with Intel QuickAssist Technology (Intel QAT). By offloading encryption and decryption, this built-in accelerator helps free up processor cores and helps systems serve a larger number of clients.
- Intel Dynamic Load Balancer (Intel DLB)  
Improve the system performance related to handling network data on multi-core Intel Xeon Scalable processors. Intel Dynamic Load Balancer (Intel DLB) enables the efficient distribution of network processing across multiple CPU cores/threads and dynamically distributes network data across multiple CPU cores for processing as the system load varies. Intel DLB also restores the order of networking data packets processed simultaneously on CPU cores.
- Intel Data Streaming Accelerator (Intel DSA)  
Drive high performance for storage, networking, and data-intensive workloads by improving streaming data movement and transformation operations. Intel Data Streaming Accelerator (Intel DSA) is designed to offload the most common data movement tasks that cause overhead in data center-scale deployments. Intel DSA helps speed up data movement across the CPU, memory, and caches, as well as all attached memory, storage, and network devices.
- Intel In-Memory Analytics Accelerator (Intel IAA)  
Run database and analytics workloads faster, with potentially greater power efficiency. Intel In-Memory Analytics Accelerator (Intel IAA) increases query throughput and decreases the memory footprint for in-memory database and big data analytics workloads. Intel IAA is ideal for in-memory databases, open source databases and data stores like RocksDB, Redis, Cassandra, and MySQL.
- Intel Advanced Matrix Extensions (Intel AMX)  
Intel Advanced Matrix Extensions (Intel AMX) is a built-in accelerator in all Silver, Gold, and Platinum processors that significantly improves deep learning training and inference. With Intel AMX, you can fine-tune deep learning models or train small to medium models in just minutes. Intel AMX offers discrete accelerator performance without added hardware and complexity.

The processors also support a separate and encrypted memory space, known as the SGX Enclave, for use by Intel Software Guard Extensions (SGX). The size of the SGX Enclave supported varies by processor model. Intel SGX offers hardware-based memory encryption that isolates specific application code and data in memory. It allows user-level code to allocate private regions of memory (enclaves) which are designed to be protected from processes running at higher privilege levels.

The following table summarizes the key features of all supported 5th Gen processors in the ST650 V3.

Table 16. 5th Gen Intel Xeon Processor features

| CPU model | Die    | Cores/ threads | Core speed (Base / TB max†) | L3 cache* | Max memory speed | UPI 2.0 links & speed | PCIe lanes | TDP  | Accelerators |     |     |     | SGX Enclave Size |
|-----------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
|           |        |                |                             |           |                  |                       |            |      | QAT          | DLB | DSA | IAA |                  |
| 3508U     | EE LCC | 8 / 8**        | 2.1 / 2.2 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4400 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 125W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4509Y     | EE LCC | 8 / 16         | 2.6 / 4.1 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4400 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 125W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4510      | EE LCC | 12 / 24        | 2.4 / 4.1 GHz               | 30 MB*    | 4400 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 150W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4510T     | EE LCC | 12 / 24        | 2.0 / 3.7 GHz               | 30 MB*    | 4400 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 115W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4514Y     | MCC    | 16 / 32        | 2.0 / 3.4 GHz               | 30 MB     | 4400 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 150W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4516Y+    | MCC    | 24 / 48        | 2.2 / 3.7 GHz               | 45 MB     | 4400 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 185W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 64GB             |
| 5512U     | MCC    | 28 / 56        | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz               | 52.5 MB   | 4800 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 185W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 5515+     | MCC    | 8 / 16         | 3.2 / 4.1 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 165W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 5520+     | MCC    | 28 / 56        | 2.2 / 4.0 GHz               | 52.5 MB   | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 205W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 6526Y     | MCC    | 16 / 32        | 2.8 / 3.9 GHz               | 37.5 MB*  | 5200 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 195W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6534      | MCC    | 8 / 16         | 3.9 / 4.2 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 195W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6538N     | MCC    | 32 / 64        | 2.1 / 4.1 GHz               | 60 MB     | 5200 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 205W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6538Y+    | MCC    | 32 / 64        | 2.2 / 4.0 GHz               | 60 MB     | 5200 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 225W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 6542Y     | MCC    | 24 / 48        | 2.9 / 4.1 GHz               | 60 MB*    | 5200 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 250W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6548N     | MCC    | 32 / 64        | 2.8 / 4.1 GHz               | 60 MB     | 5200 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 250W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6548Y+    | MCC    | 32 / 64        | 2.5 / 4.1 GHz               | 60 MB     | 5200 MHz         | 3 / 20 GT/s           | 80         | 250W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |

† The maximum single-core frequency at with the processor is capable of operating

\* L3 cache is 1.875 MB per core or larger. Processors with a larger L3 cache per core are marked with an \*

\*\* Bronze 3508U aprocessor does not support Hyper-Threading Technology

‡ SKUs with a U suffix as well as some other SKUs have no UPI links and are are single-socket only

The following table summarizes the key features of all supported 4th Gen processors in the ST650 V3.

Table 17. 4th Gen Intel Xeon Processor features

| CPU model | Die | Cores/ threads | Core speed (Base / TB max†) | L3 cache* | Max memory speed | UPI 2.0 links & speed | PCIe lanes | TDP  | Accelerators |     |     |     | SGX Enclave Size |
|-----------|-----|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
|           |     |                |                             |           |                  |                       |            |      | QAT          | DLB | DSA | IAA |                  |
| 3408U     | MCC | 8 / 8**        | 1.8 / 1.9 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4000 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 125W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4410T     | MCC | 10 / 20        | 2.7 / 4.0 GHz               | 26.25 MB* | 4000 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 150W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4410Y     | MCC | 12 / 24        | 2.0 / 3.9 GHz               | 30 MB*    | 4000 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 150W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB             |
| 4416+     | MCC | 20 / 40        | 2.0 / 3.9 GHz               | 37.5 MB   | 4000 MHz         | 2 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 165W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 64GB             |
| 5411N     | MCC | 24 / 48        | 1.9 / 3.9 GHz               | 45 MB     | 4400 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 165W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 5412U     | MCC | 24 / 48        | 2.1 / 3.9 GHz               | 45 MB     | 4400 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 185W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 5415+     | MCC | 8 / 16         | 2.9 / 4.1 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4400 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 150W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 5416S     | MCC | 16 / 32        | 2.0 / 4.0 GHz               | 30 MB     | 4400 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 150W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 5418N     | MCC | 24 / 48        | 1.8 / 3.8 GHz               | 45 MB     | 4000 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 165W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 5418Y     | MCC | 24 / 48        | 2.0 / 3.8 GHz               | 45 MB     | 4400 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 185W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 5420+     | MCC | 28 / 56        | 2.0 / 4.1 GHz               | 52.5 MB   | 4400 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 205W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 6414U     | XCC | 32 / 64        | 2.0 / 3.4 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4800 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 250W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6416H     | MCC | 18 / 36        | 2.2 / 4.2 GHz               | 45 MB*    | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 165W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB            |
| 6418H     | MCC | 24 / 48        | 2.1 / 4.0 GHz               | 60 MB*    | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 185W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB            |
| 6421N     | MCC | 32 / 64        | 1.8 / 3.6 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4400 MHz         | None‡                 | 80         | 185W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6426Y     | MCC | 16 / 32        | 2.5 / 4.1 GHz               | 37.5 MB*  | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 185W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6428N     | MCC | 32 / 64        | 1.8 / 3.8 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4000 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 185W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6434      | MCC | 8 / 16         | 3.7 / 4.1 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 195W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6434H     | MCC | 8 / 16         | 3.7 / 4.1 GHz               | 22.5 MB*  | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 195W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB            |
| 6438M     | MCC | 32 / 64        | 2.2 / 3.9 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 205W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 6438N     | MCC | 32 / 64        | 2.0 / 3.6 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 205W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6438Y+    | MCC | 32 / 64        | 2.0 / 4.0 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 205W | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB            |
| 6442Y     | MCC | 24 / 48        | 2.6 / 4.0 GHz               | 60 MB*    | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 225W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 6448H     | MCC | 32 / 64        | 2.4 / 4.1 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 250W | 2            | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB            |
| 6448Y     | MCC | 32 / 64        | 2.1 / 4.1 GHz               | 60 MB     | 4800 MHz         | 3 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 225W | 0            | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB            |
| 8450H     | XCC | 28 / 56        | 2.0 / 3.5 GHz               | 75 MB*    | 4800 MHz         | 4 / 16 GT/s           | 80         | 250W | 0            | 0   | 4   | 4   | 512GB            |

† The maximum single-core frequency at with the processor is capable of operating

\* L3 cache is 1.875 MB per core or larger. Processors with a larger L3 cache per core are marked with an \*

\*\* Bronze 3408U processor does not support Hyper-Threading Technology

‡ SKUs with a U suffix as well as some other SKUs have no UPI links and are are single-socket only

## Intel On Demand feature licensing

Intel On Demand is a licensing offering from Lenovo for certain 4th Gen and 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors that implements software-defined silicon (SDSi) features. The licenses allow customers to activate the embedded accelerators and to increase the SGX Enclave size in specific processor models as their workload and business needs change.

The available upgrades are the following:

- Up to 4x QuickAssist Technology (Intel QAT) accelerators
- Up to 4x Intel Dynamic Load Balancer (Intel DLB) accelerators
- Up to 4x Intel Data Streaming Accelerator (Intel DSA) accelerators
- Up to 4x Intel In-Memory Analytics Accelerator (Intel IAA) accelerators
- 512GB SGX Enclave, an encrypted memory space for use by Intel Software Guard Extensions (SGX)

See the [Processor features](#) section for a brief description of each accelerator and the SGX Enclave.

The following table lists the ordering information for the licenses. Accelerator licenses are bundled together based on the suitable workloads each would benefit with the additional accelerators.

Licenses can be activated in the factory (CTO orders) using feature codes, or as field upgrades using the option part numbers. With the field upgrades, they allow customers to only activate the accelerators or to increase the SGX Enclave size when their applications can best take advantage of them.

Intel On Demand is licensed on individual processors. For servers with two processors, customers will need a license for each processor and the licenses of the two processors must match. If customers add a second processor as a field upgrade, then you must ensure that the Intel On Demand licenses match the first processor.

Each license enables a certain quantity of embedded accelerators - the total number of accelerators available after activation is listed in the table. For example, Intel On Demand Communications & Storage Suite 4 (4L47A89451), once applied to the server, will result in a total of 4x QAT, 4x DLB and 4x DSA accelerators to be enabled the processor. The number of IAA accelerators is unchanged in this example.

Table 18. Ordering information for Intel on Demand

| Part number | Feature code | License bundle                                          | Accelerators and SGX Enclave enabled after the upgrade is applied (NC = No change) |     |     |     |             |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
|             |              |                                                         | QAT                                                                                | DLB | DSA | IAA | SGX Enclave |
| 4L47A89451  | BX9C         | Intel On Demand Communications & Storage Suite 4 (CSS4) | 4                                                                                  | 4   | 4   | NC  | No change   |
| 4L47A89452  | BX9D         | Intel On Demand Analytics Suite 4 (AS4)                 | NC                                                                                 | NC  | 4   | 4   | No change   |
| 4L47A89453  | BX9A         | Intel On Demand Communications & Storage Suite 2 (CSS2) | 2                                                                                  | 2   | NC  | NC  | No change   |
| 4L47A89454  | BX9B         | Intel On Demand Analytics Suite 1 (AS1)                 | NC                                                                                 | NC  | NC  | 1   | No change   |
| 4L47A89455  | BX9E         | Intel On Demand SGX 512GB Enclave                       | NC                                                                                 | NC  | NC  | NC  | 512 GB      |

The following table lists the 5th Gen processors that support Intel on Demand. The table shows the default accelerators and default SGX Enclave size, and it shows (with green highlight) what the total new accelerators and SGX Enclave would be once the Intel On Demand features have been activated.

Table 19. Intel On Demand support by processor - 5th Gen processors

| CPU model | Default accelerators and SGX Enclave |     |     |     |           | Intel On Demand upgrades   |                    |                     |             |         | New accelerator quantities and SGX Enclave after applying Intel On Demand |     |     |     |           |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
|           | QAT                                  | DLB | DSA | IAA | SGX Enclv | BX9C                       | BX9D               | BX9A                | BX9B        | BX9E    | Green = additional accelerators/enclave added                             |     |     |     |           |
|           |                                      |     |     |     |           | CSS4 (4xQAT, 4xDLB, 4xDSA) | AS4 (4xDSA, 4xIAA) | CSS2 (2xQAT, 2xDLB) | AS1 (1xIAA) | SGX512  | QAT                                                                       | DLB | DSA | IAA | SGX Enclv |
| 3508U     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                         | No                 | No                  | No          | No      | N/A                                                                       | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A       |
| 4509Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 4510      | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 4510T     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 4514Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 4516Y+    | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 64GB      | No                         | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5512U     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5515+     | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5520+     | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6526Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6534      | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6538N     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6538Y+    | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6542Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6548N     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6548Y+    | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                         | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |

The following table lists the 4th Gen processors that support Intel on Demand. The table shows the default accelerators and default SGX Enclave size, and it shows (with green highlight) what the total new accelerators and SGX Enclave would be once the Intel On Demand features have been activated.

Table 20. Intel On Demand support by processor - 4th Gen processors

| CPU model | Default accelerators and SGX Enclave |     |     |     |           | Intel On Demand upgrades                         |                    |                     |             |         | New accelerator quantities and SGX Enclave after applying Intel On Demand |     |     |     |           |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
|           | QAT                                  | DLB | DSA | IAA | SGX Enclv | BX9C                                             | BX9D               | BX9A                | BX9B        | BX9E    | Green = additional accelerators/enclave added                             |     |     |     |           |
|           |                                      |     |     |     |           | CSS4 (4xQAT, 4xDLB, 4xDSA)                       | AS4 (4xDSA, 4xIAA) | CSS2 (2xQAT, 2xDLB) | AS1 (1xIAA) | SGX512  | QAT                                                                       | DLB | DSA | IAA | SGX Enclv |
| 3408U     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | Processor 3408U does not support Intel on Demand |                    |                     |             |         |                                                                           |     |     |     |           |
| 4410T     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 4410Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 64GB      | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 4416+     | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 64GB      | No                                               | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5411N     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5412U     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5415+     | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5416S     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5418N     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5418Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 5420+     | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6414U     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | Support            | No                  | No          | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 4   | 4   | 512GB     |
| 6416H     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     | Processor 6416H does not support Intel on Demand |                    |                     |             |         |                                                                           |     |     |     |           |
| 6418H     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     | Processor 6418H does not support Intel on Demand |                    |                     |             |         |                                                                           |     |     |     |           |
| 6421N     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6426Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6428N     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6434      | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6434H     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     | Processor 6434H does not support Intel on Demand |                    |                     |             |         |                                                                           |     |     |     |           |
| 6438M     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | No          | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6438N     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6438Y+    | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | Support             | No          | Support | 2                                                                         | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6442Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 6448H     | 2                                    | 2   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     | Processor 6448H does not support Intel on Demand |                    |                     |             |         |                                                                           |     |     |     |           |
| 6448Y     | 0                                    | 0   | 1   | 0   | 128GB     | No                                               | No                 | No                  | Support     | Support | 0                                                                         | 0   | 1   | 1   | 512GB     |
| 8450H     | 0                                    | 0   | 4   | 4   | 512GB     | Processor 8450H does not support Intel on Demand |                    |                     |             |         |                                                                           |     |     |     |           |

## Configuration rules:

- Not all processors support Intel On Demand upgrades - see the table for those that do not support Intel On Demand
- Upgrades can be performed in the factory (feature codes) or in the field (part numbers) but not both, and only one time
- Upgrades cannot be removed once activated
- SGX Enclave upgrades are independent of the accelerator upgrades; install either or both as desired
- For processors that support more than one upgrade, all upgrades must be performed at the same time
- Only one of each type of upgrade can be applied to a processor (eg 2x BX9A is not supported; 4x BX9B is not supported)
- The number of accelerators listed for each upgrade is the number of accelerators that will be active one

the upgrade is complete (ie the total number, not the number to be added)

- If a server has two processors, then two feature codes must be selected, one for each processor. The upgrades on the two processors must be identical.
- If a one-processor server with Intel On Demand features activated on it has a 2nd processor added as a field upgrade, the 2nd processor must also have the same features activated by purchasing the appropriate part numbers.

## One-processor configurations

The ST650 V3 can be used with only one processor installed. Most core functions of the server (including the XClarity Controller) are connected to processor 1 as shown in the [System architecture](#) section.

With only one processor, the server has the following capabilities:

- 16 memory DIMMs for a 2TB maximum
- Slots 1-4 and slot 9 are available; Slot 5-8 are not available

Drive support is as follows:

- SAS/SATA drives are supported - 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch
- NVMe drives are supported, up to 4 drives (3.5-inch only)
- M.2 drives are supported

Controller support is as follows:

- 8x onboard SATA
- 4x onboard NVMe
- RAID adapters/HBAs installed in slots 1-4 and slot 9

## Thermal restrictions by processor

Processors with a high TDP value require a lower ambient temperature. See the [Operating environment](#) section for details.

## UEFI operating modes

The ST650 V3 offers preset operating modes that affect energy consumption and performance. These modes are a collection of predefined low-level UEFI settings that simplify the task of tuning the server to suit your business and workload requirements.

The following table lists the feature codes that allow you to specify the mode you wish to preset in the factory for CTO orders.

**UK and EU customers:** For compliance with the ERP Lot9 regulation, you should select feature BFYE. For some systems, you may not be able to make a selection, in which case, it will be automatically derived by the configurator.

Table 21. UEFI operating mode presets in DCSC

| Feature code | Description                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BFYB         | Operating mode selection for: "Maximum Performance Mode"               |
| BFYC         | Operating mode selection for: "Minimal Power Mode"                     |
| BFYD         | Operating mode selection for: "Efficiency Favoring Power Savings Mode" |
| BFYE         | Operating mode selection for: "Efficiency - Favoring Performance Mode" |

The preset modes for the ST650 V3 are as follows:

- **Maximum Performance Mode** (feature BFYB): Achieves maximum performance but with higher power consumption and lower energy efficiency.
- **Minimal Power Mode** (feature BFYC): Minimize the absolute power consumption of the system.
- **Efficiency Favoring Power Savings Mode** (feature BFYD): Maximize the performance/watt efficiency with a bias towards power savings. This is the favored mode for SPECpower benchmark testing, for example.
- **Efficiency Favoring Performance Mode** (feature BFYE): Maximize the performance/watt efficiency with a bias towards performance. This is the favored mode for Energy Star certification, for example.

## Memory options

The ST650 V3 uses Lenovo TruDDR5 memory operating at up to 5600 MHz. The server supports up to 32 DIMMs with 2 processors. The processors have 8 memory channels and support 2 DIMMs per channel (DPC). The server supports up to 4TB of memory using 32x 128GB 3DS RDIMMs and two processors.

With 5th Gen Intel Xeon processors, DIMMs operate at the following speeds, up to the memory bus speed of the processor selected. See the [Processor features](#) section for specifics.

- 1 DIMM per channel (DPC) using RDIMMs: Up to 5600 MHz
- 1 DPC using 3DS RDIMMs: Up to 5200 MHz
- 2 DPC using RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs: Up to 4400 MHz
- 2 DPC using Performance+ RDIMMs: Up to 4800 MHz

With 4th Gen Intel Xeon processors, DIMMs operate at the following speeds, up to the memory bus speed of the processor selected:

- 1 DPC: Up to 4800 MHz
- 2 DPC: Up to 4400 MHz

Lenovo TruDDR5 memory uses the highest quality components that are sourced from Tier 1 DRAM suppliers and only memory that meets the strict requirements of Lenovo is selected. It is compatibility tested and tuned to maximize performance and reliability. From a service and support standpoint, Lenovo TruDDR5 memory automatically assumes the system warranty, and Lenovo provides service and support worldwide.

The following table lists the 5600 MHz memory options that are currently supported by the ST650 V3. These DIMMs are only supported with 5th Gen Intel Xeon processors, with the exceptions listed in the memory rules below.

Table 22. 5600 MHz memory options

| Part number             | Feature code | Description                                                | DRAM technology |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Performance+ - 5600 MHz |              |                                                            |                 |
| 4X77A90991              | BZ4U         | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 Performance+ 5600MHz (2Rx8) RDIMM | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A90992              | BZ4V         | ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR5 Performance+ 5600MHz (2Rx4) RDIMM | 16Gb            |
| 10x4 RDIMMs - 5600 MHz  |              |                                                            |                 |
| 4X77A88049              | BWHW         | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (1Rx4) RDIMM              | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A88052              | BWHS         | ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (2Rx4) RDIMM              | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A88058              | BWHV         | ThinkSystem 96GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (2Rx4) RDIMM              | 24Gb            |
| 4X77A93887              | C4EA         | ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (2Rx4) RDIMM             | 32Gb            |
| x8 RDIMMs - 5600 MHz    |              |                                                            |                 |
| 4X77A88087              | BWJE         | ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (1Rx8) RDIMM              | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A88051              | BWJC         | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (2Rx8) RDIMM              | 16Gb            |
| 3DS RDIMMs - 5600 MHz   |              |                                                            |                 |
| 4X77A88054              | BWHU         | ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (4Rx4) 3DS RDIMM         | 16Gb            |

The following table lists the 4800 MHz memory options that are currently supported by the ST650 V3. These DIMMs are only supported with 4th Gen Intel Xeon processors plus four specific 5th Gen processors as listed in the memory rules below. The 128GB 5600MHz RDIMM is also supported with 4th Gen processors.

Table 23. 4800 MHz memory options

| Part number            | Feature code | Description                                        | DRAM technology |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 10x4 RDIMMs - 4800 MHz |              |                                                    |                 |
| 4X77A77030             | BNF6         | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (1Rx4) 10x4 RDIMM | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A77032             | BNF9         | ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (2Rx4) 10x4 RDIMM | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A93887             | C4EA         | ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (2Rx4) RDIMM     | 32Gb            |
| x8 RDIMMs - 4800 MHz   |              |                                                    |                 |
| 4X77A77029             | BKTL         | ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (1Rx8) RDIMM      | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A77031             | BKTM         | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (2Rx8) RDIMM      | 16Gb            |
| 4X77A87033             | C1HB         | ThinkSystem 48GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (2Rx8) RDIMM      | 24Gb            |

For more information on DDR5 memory, see the Lenovo Press paper, *Introduction to DDR5 Memory*, available from <https://lenovopress.com/lp1618>.

The following rules apply when selecting the memory configuration:

- In DCSC, 4800 MHz memory can only be selected with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors, and 5600 MHz memory can only be selected with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors. The only exceptions are listed below.
- An exception to the above rule are the following 5th Gen processors, which only support 4800 MHz memory DIMMs:
  - Intel Xeon Bronze 3508U 8C 125W 2.1GHz Processor

- Intel Xeon Silver 4509Y 8C 125W 2.6GHz Processor
- Intel Xeon Silver 4510 12C 150W 2.4GHz Processor
- Intel Xeon Silver 4510T 12C 115W 2.0GHz Processor
- An exception to the above rule is the following 5600 MHz DIMM which is supported with both 4th Gen and 5th Gen processors (operates at up to 4800 MHz with 4th Gen processors):
  - ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR5 5600MHz (2Rx4) RDIMM, 4X77A93887
- The ST650 V3 only supports quantities of 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, or 16 DIMMs per processor; other quantities not supported
  - 48GB DIMMs are only supported in quantities 1, 6, 8 per processor (2, 4, 12, 16 not supported)
  - 96GB DIMMs are only supported in quantities 1, 6, 8, 12, 16 per processor (2, 4 not supported)
- The server supports three types of DIMMs: 9x4 RDIMMs, RDIMMs, and 3DS RDIMMs; UDIMMs and LRDIMMs are not supported
- Mixing of DIMM types is not supported (9x4 DIMMs with 10x4 RDIMMs, 9x4 DIMMs with 3DS RDIMMs, 10x4 RDIMMs with 3DS RDIMMs)
- Mixing of DRAM technology (16Gb, 24Gb, 32Gb) is not supported. See the column in the above table.
- Mixing of 24GB, 48GB and 96GB DIMMs (24Gb DRAM) is not supported; if using any of these DIMMs then all installed memory must be the same part number
- Mixing x4 and x8 DIMMs is not supported
- Mixing of DIMM rank counts is supported. Follow the required installation order installing the DIMMs with the higher rank counts first.
- Mixing of DIMM capacities is supported, however only two different capacities are supported across all channels of the processor. Follow the required installation order installing the larger DIMMs first.
- Memory mirroring is not supported with 9x4 DIMMs

For best performance, consider the following:

- Ensure the memory installed is at least the same speed as the memory bus of the selected processor.
- Populate all 8 memory channels.

The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- ECC detection/correction
- Bounded Fault detection/correction
- SDDC (for 10x4-based memory DIMMs; look for "x4" in the DIMM description)
- ADDDC (for 10x4-based memory DIMMs, not supported with 9x4 DIMMs)
- Memory mirroring

See the Lenovo Press article, [RAS Features of the Lenovo ThinkSystem Intel Servers](#) for more information about memory RAS features.

If memory channel mirroring is used, then DIMMs must be installed in pairs (minimum of one pair per processor), and both DIMMs in the pair must be identical in type and size. 50% of the installed capacity is available to the operating system.

Memory rank sparing is implemented using ADDDC/ADC-SR/ADDDC-MR to provide DRAM-level sparing feature support.

## Persistent memory

The ST650 V3 does not support Persistent memory.

## Internal storage

The ST650 V3 supports 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch hot-swap drives, at the front of the server, in a variety of drive bay configurations. Some drive bay configurations are supported with two 5.25-inch media bays for tape, RDX or optical drives.

The server also supports one or two M.2 drives, installed in an M.2 adapter internal to the server.

In this section:

- [Drive bays](#)
- [NVMe drive support](#)
- [Backplanes](#)
- [Storage configurations](#)
- [Field upgrades](#)
- [M.2 drives](#)

### Drive bays

The ST650 V3 supports the drive bay configurations shown in the following figure.

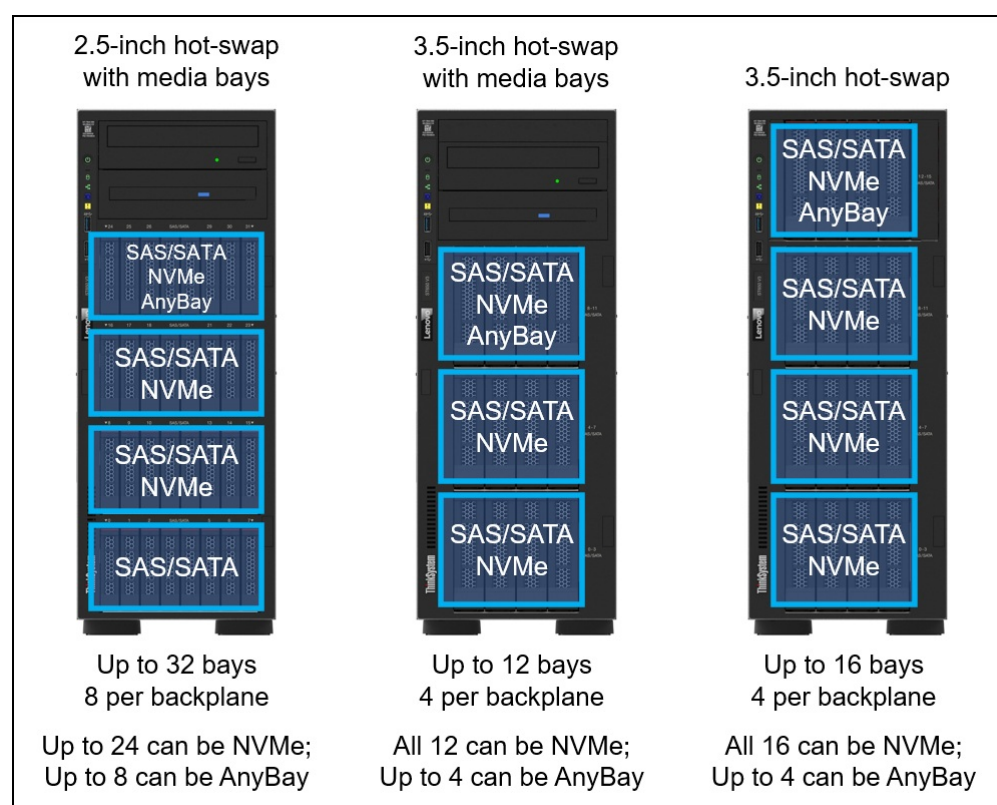


Figure 7. ST650 V3 drive bays

The configurations are as follows:

- 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays
  - Up to 32 drive bays, 8 drives per backplane
  - All 32 drives can be SAS or SATA
  - 24 drives (3 backplanes) can be NVMe drive bays
  - 8 drives (1 backplane) can be AnyBay drive bays
  - Optional support for 2 media bays
- 12x 3.5-inch hot-swap drive bays

- Up to 12 drive bays, 4 drives per backplane
- All 12 drives can be SAS or SATA
- All 12 drives can be NVMe
- Up to 4 drives (1 backplane) can be AnyBay drive bays
- Optional support for 2 media bays
- Can be upgraded to 16x 3.5-inch drive bays by removing the media bays and installing ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 3.5" SAS/SATA 4-Bay Drive Bay 4 Cage Kit (4XF7A79787)
- 16x 3.5-inch hot-swap drive bays
  - Up to 16 drive bays, 4 drives per backplane
  - All 16 drives can be SAS or SATA
  - All 16 drives can be NVMe
  - Up to 4 drives (1 backplane) can be AnyBay drive bays
  - No support for 2 media bays

**Simple-swap bays:** The ST650 V3 does not support simple-swap drive bays

It is also possible to configure a server without any drives or backplanes. Drives and backplanes can be added in the field as described in the [field upgrades](#) section.

## NVMe drive support

The ST650 V3 supports NVMe drives to maximize storage performance.

The server has 12x onboard NVMe ports with 2 processors installed (4x onboard NVMe ports with 1 processor installed).

Depending on the configuration, NVMe drives are connected either to onboard NVMe ports or to retimer adapters installed in PCIe slots.

- 2.5-inch drive configurations:
  - Up to 24 NVMe drives without oversubscription (that is, each x4 drive has a full x4 (4 lanes) connection to the processor)
  - Up to 12 drives can be connected to onboard PCIe Gen4 NVMe ports
  - Other drives in the configuration are connected via retimer adapters
- 3.5-inch hot-swap drive configurations:
  - Up to 16 NVMe drives without oversubscription (that is, each x4 drive has a full x4 (4 lanes) connection to the processor)
  - Up to 12 drives can be connected to onboard PCIe Gen4 NVMe ports
  - Alternatively, drives can be configured using retimer adapters

## Backplanes

The backplanes used to provide the drive bays are listed in the following table.

The table also lists the ordering information for the media bay that provides two 5.25-inch drive bays at the top of the server for a tape drive or optical drive. The media bays are not available when 16x 3.5-inch drive bays are configured.

**Field upgrades:** All backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades complete with the necessary cables, as listed in the table and described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

Table 24. Backplanes for drive bays

| Part number*      | Feature code | Description                                                                               | PCIe gen | SAS gen | Max qty |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2.5-inch hot-swap |              |                                                                                           |          |         |         |
| 4C57A82405        | B8LU         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 2.5" SAS/SATA 8-Bay Backplane Kit                                    | -        | 12Gb    | 4       |
| 4C57A82406        | BH8D         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 2.5" NVMe 8-Bay Backplane Kit                                        | Gen4     | -       | 3       |
| 4C57A82407        | BH8B         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 2.5" AnyBay 8-Bay Backplane Kit                                      | Gen4     | 24Gb    | 1       |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap |              |                                                                                           |          |         |         |
| 4C57A82402        | BA5Q         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3.5" SAS/SATA 4-Bay Backplane Kit                                    | -        | 12Gb    | 4       |
| 4C57A82403        | BCQS         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3.5" NVMe 4-Bay Backplane Kit                                        | Gen4     | -       | 4       |
| 4C57A82404        | BA5R         | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3.5" AnyBay 4-Bay Backplane Kit                                      | Gen4     | 24Gb    | 1       |
| Media bay         |              |                                                                                           |          |         |         |
| 4XF7A79787        | BA5X         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2 4x3.5" HDD Cage<br>(required if 4x 3.5-inch backplanes are selected) | -        | -       | 1       |
| 4M27A60829        | BA5W         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 3.5" Chassis Media Bay Enablement Kit                             | -        | -       | 1       |

\* Part numbers include cables and other components as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section.

## Storage configurations

This section describes the various combinations of front and rear drives that the server supports, as well as M.2 support.

**Tip:** These tables are based on the Storage matrix in TRD V10.9

In this section:

- [Overview of configurations](#)
- [Details - Configurations with 3.5-inch front drive bays](#)
- [Details - Configurations with 2.5-inch front drive bays](#)

### Overview of configurations

The following tables summarize the storage configurations for the ST650 V3.

#### Storage configurations - 3.5-inch front drives

The following table summarizes the configurations that use 3.5-inch front drive bays.

Click to jump down to the [details of the 3.5-inch configurations](#).

Table 25. Storage configurations - 3.5-inch front drives

| Config | Total drives (NVMe) | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                                             |
|--------|---------------------|----------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | 4 (0)               | 4        | 0      | 0    | 1x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              |
| 2      | 8 (0)               | 8        | 0      | 0    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              |
| 3      | 12 (0)              | 12       | 0      | 0    | 3x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              |
| 4      | 16 (0)              | 16       | 0      | 0    | 4x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              |
| 5      | 4 (0)               | 4        | 0      | 0    | 1x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              |
| 6      | 8 (0)               | 8        | 0      | 0    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              |
| 7      | 4 (4)               | 0        | 0      | 4    | 1x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               |
| 8      | 8 (8)               | 0        | 0      | 8    | 2x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               |
| 9      | 12 (12)             | 0        | 0      | 12   | 3x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               |
| 10     | 16 (16)             | 0        | 0      | 16   | 4x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               |
| 11     | 16 (16)             | 0        | 4      | 12   | 1x 4x3.5" AnyBay G4 (BA5R) + 3x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)  |
| 12     | 12 (4)              | 8        | 0      | 4    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)   |
| 13     | 12 (4)              | 8        | 4      | 0    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" AnyBay G4 (BA5R) |
| 14     | 16 (4)              | 12       | 0      | 4    | 3x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)   |
| 15     | 16 (4)              | 12       | 4      | 0    | 3x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" AnyBay G4 (BA5R) |

#### Storage configurations - 2.5-inch front drives

The following table summarizes the configurations that use 2.5-inch front drive bays.

Click to jump down to the [details of the 2.5-inch configurations](#).

Table 26. Storage configurations - 2.5-inch front drives

| Config | Total drives (NVMe) | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                                             |
|--------|---------------------|----------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 16     | 8 (0)               | 8        | 0      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 17     | 8 (0)               | 8        | 0      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 17     | 8 (8)               | 0        | 0      | 8    | 1x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                               |
| 17     | 8 (8)               | 0        | 8      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                             |
| 18     | 16 (0)              | 16       | 0      | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 18     | 16 (16)             | 0        | 16     | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                             |
| 18     | 16 (0)              | 16       | 0      | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 19     | 24 (0)              | 24       | 0      | 0    | 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 20     | 32 (0)              | 32       | 0      | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 20     | 32 (32)             | 0        | 32     | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                             |
| 20     | 32 (0)              | 32       | 0      | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                              |
| 20     | 32 (32)             | 0        | 32     | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                             |
| 21     | 8 (8)               | 0        | 8      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                             |
| 22     | 8 (8)               | 0        | 0      | 8    | 1x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                               |
| 23     | 16 (16)             | 0        | 0      | 16   | 2x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                               |
| 24     | 24 (24)             | 0        | 0      | 24   | 3x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                               |
| 25     | 16 (16)             | 0        | 8      | 8    | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) + 1x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)  |
| 26     | 24 (24)             | 0        | 8      | 16   | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) + 2x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)  |
| 27     | 32 (8)              | 24       | 8      | 0    | 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) |
| 28     | 24 (8)              | 16       | 8      | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) |
| 29     | 16 (8)              | 8        | 8      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) |

### Details - 3.5-inch front bays

The following table lists the detailed configurations that use 3.5-inch front drive bays.

Click to go back to the [overview of 3.5-inch configurations](#).

Table 27. Details - 3.5-inch front bays

| Cfg | CPUs   | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                | Supported controllers                                                  |
|-----|--------|----------|--------|------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-1 | 1 or 2 | 4        | 0      | 0    | 1x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) | 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 1-2 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 1-3 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 1-4 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 2-1 | 1 or 2 | 8        | 0      | 0    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) | 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 2-2 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 2-3 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 2-4 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 3-1 | 1 or 2 | 12       | 0      | 0    | 3x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) | 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |

| Cfg  | CPUs   | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                                             | Supported controllers                                                            |
|------|--------|----------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                       |
| 3-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                            |
| 3-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)           |
| 3-5  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                  |
| 3-6  | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                                 |
| 4-1  | 1 or 2 | 16       | 0      | 0    | 4x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              | 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                               |
| 4-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                       |
| 4-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                            |
| 4-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)           |
| 4-5  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                  |
| 4-6  | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                                 |
| 4-7  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                            |
| 4-8  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)           |
| 4-9  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                  |
| 4-10 | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                        | 1x (940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                                 |
| 5    | 1 or 2 | 4        | 0      | 0    | 1x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              | 1x OB SATA (SATA drives only, no SAS)                                            |
| 6    | 1 or 2 | 8        | 0      | 0    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q)                              | 2x OB SATA (SATA drives only, no SAS)                                            |
| 7-1  | 1 or 2 | 0        | 0      | 4    | 1x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               | OB NVMe                                                                          |
| 7-2  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe                                                                          |
| 8-1  | 2 only | 0        | 0      | 8    | 2x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               | OB NVMe                                                                          |
| 8-2  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe                                                                          |
| 9-1  | 2 only | 0        | 0      | 12   | 3x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               | OB NVMe                                                                          |
| 9-2  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x Retimer                                                             |
| 10   | 2 only | 0        | 0      | 16   | 4x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)                               | OB NVMe + 1x Retimer                                                             |
| 11-1 | 2 only | 0        | 4      | 12   | 1x 4x3.5" AnyBay G4 (BA5R) + 3x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)  | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 1x Retimer                        |
| 11-2 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 1x Retimer                |
| 12-1 | 1 or 2 | 8        | 0      | 4    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)   | OB NVMe + 2x OB SATA (SATA drives only, no SAS)                                  |
| 12-2 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 12-3 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 12-4 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x OB SATA (SATA drives only, no SAS)                                  |
| 12-5 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 12-6 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 13-1 | 1 or 2 | 8        | 4      | 0    | 2x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" AnyBay G4 (BA5R) | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 13-2 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 13-3 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 13-4 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 13-5 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                        |
| 13-6 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 13-7 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |

| Cfg   | CPUs   | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                                             | Supported controllers                                                            |
|-------|--------|----------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13-8  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 13-9  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 13-10 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                        |
| 14-1  | 1 or 2 | 12       | 0      | 4    | 3x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" NVMe G4 (BCQS)   | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 14-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 14-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 14-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 14-5  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                        |
| 14-6  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 14-7  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 14-8  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                        |
| 15-1  | 1 or 2 | 12       | 4      | 0    | 3x 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BA5Q) + 1x 4x3.5" AnyBay G4 (BA5R) | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                     |
| 15-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                             |
| 15-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 15-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 15-5  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                        |
| 15-6  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                  |
| 15-7  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 15-8  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                        |

### Details - 2.5-inch front bays

The following table lists the detailed configurations that use 2.5-inch front drive bays.

Click to go back to the [overview of 2.5-inch configurations](#).

Table 28. Details - 2.5-inch front bays

| Cfg  | CPUs   | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                | Supported controllers                                                         |
|------|--------|----------|--------|------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16   | 1 or 2 | 8        | 0      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) | 2x OB SATA (SATA drives only, no SAS)                                         |
| 17-1 | 1 or 2 | 8        | 0      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) | 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                            |
| 17-2 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                    |
| 17-3 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                         |
| 17-4 | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                           | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)        |
| 17-5 | 2 only |          |        |      |                           | 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF or 9350-8i CFF or 5350-8i CFF) |

| Cfg   | CPU    | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                                            | Supported controllers                                                                                               |
|-------|--------|----------|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17-6  | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF or 9350-8i CFF or 5350-8i CFF)                                                      |
| 17-7  | 1 or 2 | 0        | 0      | 8    | 1x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                              | OB NVMe + 1x 9450-32i (NVMe x4)                                                                                     |
| 17-8  | 1 or 2 | 0        | 8      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                            | 1x 9450-8i (Tri-Mode)                                                                                               |
| 18-1  | 1 or 2 | 16       | 0      | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                             | 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                                                                  |
| 18-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                                                          |
| 18-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                                                               |
| 18-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)                                              |
| 18-8  | 1 or 2 | 0        | 16     | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                            | 1x 9450-16i (Tri-Mode)                                                                                              |
| 18-5  | 2 only | 16       | 0      | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                             | 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                                                     |
| 18-6  | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (940-16i CFF or 9350-16i CFF)                                                                                    |
| 19-1  | 1 or 2 | 24       | 0      | 0    | 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                             | 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                          |
| 19-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 19-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 3x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                                                                  |
| 19-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 3x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                                                          |
| 19-5  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x 940-32i                                                                                                          |
| 20-1  | 1 or 2 | 32       | 0      | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                             | 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                          |
| 20-2  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 20-3  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 2x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                                                               |
| 20-4  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 2x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)                                              |
| 20-5  | 1 or 2 |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x 940-32i                                                                                                          |
| 20-11 | 1 or 2 | 0        | 32     | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                            | 1x 9450-32i (Tri-Mode)                                                                                              |
| 20-6  | 1 or 2 | 32       | 0      | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU)                             | 1x 940-32i                                                                                                          |
| 20-7  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i) + 1x 9350-16i CFF                                                             |
| 20-8  | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i) + 1x 9350-16i CFF                                                             |
| 20-9  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF)            |
| 20-10 | 1 only |          |        |      |                                                       | 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) + 1x 940-16i CFF                             |
| 20-13 | 1 or 2 | 0        | 32     | 0    | 4x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                            | 1x 9450-32i (Tri-Mode)                                                                                              |
| 21-1  | 2 only | 0        | 8      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B)                            | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                                                        |
| 21-2  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                       | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                                                |
| 22    | 2 only | 0        | 0      | 8    | 1x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                              | OB NVMe                                                                                                             |
| 23    | 2 only | 0        | 0      | 16   | 2x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                              | OB NVMe + 1x Retimer                                                                                                |
| 24    | 2 only | 0        | 0      | 24   | 3x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)                              | OB NVMe + 3x Retimer                                                                                                |
| 25-1  | 2 only | 0        | 8      | 8    | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) + 1x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D) | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 1x Retimer                                                           |
| 25-2  | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                       | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 1x Retimer                                                   |

| Cfg  | CPUs   | SAS/SATA | AnyBay | NVMe | Backplanes                                             | Supported controllers                                                                                                         |
|------|--------|----------|--------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26-1 | 2 only | 0        | 8      | 16   | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) + 2x 8x2.5" NVMe G4 (BH8D)  | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 3x Retimer                                                                     |
| 26-2 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 3x Retimer                                                             |
| 27-1 | 2 only | 24       | 8      | 0    | 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                          |
| 27-2 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 27-3 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                                                               |
| 27-4 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)                                              |
| 27-5 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x 940-32i                                                                                                          |
| 27-6 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x 940-32i                                                                                                          |
| 27-7 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i) + 1x 9350-16i CFF                                                             |
| 27-8 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) + 1x (440-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF)            |
| 28-1 | 2 only | 16       | 8      | 0    | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i) + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                          |
| 28-2 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i) + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i) |
| 28-3 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 3x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                                                                  |
| 28-4 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 3x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                                                          |
| 28-5 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x 940-32i                                                                                                          |
| 29-1 | 2 only | 8        | 8      | 0    | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay G4 (BH8B) | OB NVMe + 2x (9350-8i or 5350-8i or 4350-8i)                                                                                  |
| 29-2 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i or 9450-8i)                                                                          |
| 29-3 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (9350-16i or 5350-16i or 4350-16i)                                                                               |
| 29-4 | 2 only |          |        |      |                                                        | OB NVMe + 1x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i or 9450-16i or 5450-16i or 4450-16i)                                              |

## Field upgrades

The ST650 V3 is orderable without drive bays, allowing you to add a backplane, cabling and controllers as field upgrades. The server also supports upgrading some configurations by adding additional drive bay backplanes (for example, upgrading from 8 to 16x 2.5-inch drive bays).

**Upgrade path:** The key criteria for upgrade support is to ensure that the target configuration is one of the supported drive bay configurations as listed in the [Storage configurations](#) section.

To add drive bays you will need to order the appropriate backplane kit(s). Backplane kits include the necessary cables.

The following table lists the part numbers for drive backplanes and the media bay cage. For more information, see the Internal Cable Routing section of the Users Guide, available from: [http://pubs.lenovo.com/st650-v3/internal\\_cable\\_routing](http://pubs.lenovo.com/st650-v3/internal_cable_routing)

Table 29. Field upgrades for drives bay backplanes

| Part number                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.5-inch backplane kits (includes cables)     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4C57A82407                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 2.5" AnyBay 8-Bay Backplane Kit                                                                                                                                             |
| 4C57A82406                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 2.5" NVMe 8-Bay Backplane Kit                                                                                                                                               |
| 4C57A82405                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 2.5" SAS/SATA 8-Bay Backplane Kit                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.5-inch backplane kits (includes cables)     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4C57A82404                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3.5" AnyBay 4-Bay Backplane Kit                                                                                                                                             |
| 4C57A82403                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3.5" NVMe 4-Bay Backplane Kit                                                                                                                                               |
| 4C57A82402                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 3.5" SAS/SATA 4-Bay Backplane Kit                                                                                                                                           |
| Replace media bay with 4x 3.5-inch drive bays |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4XF7A79787                                    | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 3.5" SAS/SATA 4-Bay Drive Bay 4 Cage Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1x Cage for 4x 3.5-inch drive bays</li> <li>• 4x 3.5-inch drive bay fillers</li> </ul> |

When adding drive bays, you will also need to add the appropriate storage controller(s). Consult the tables in the [Controller selections](#) section to determine what controller sections are supported and what additional controllers you will need. Controllers are described in the [Controllers for internal storage](#) section.

Some field upgrades require additional cable kits, as described in the following table.

Table 30. Cable kits for field upgrades related to drive bays

| Part number | Description                                              | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4Z57A82408  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Internal HBA/RAID Adapter Cable Kit | To add an internal (CFF) storage adapter (HBA or RAID adapter) to a configuration. Either replacing an existing adapter in a rear PCIe slot, or adding the CFF adapter to a server without any storage adapter installed. |
| 4Z57A16098  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2 Retimer Cable Kit for 3.5" HDD      | NVMe cable required when you add a 3.5-inch AnyBay or NVMe backplane and want to connect it to an NVMe retimer adapter.                                                                                                   |
| 4Z57A16104  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2 Retimer Cable Kit for 2.5" HDD      | NVMe cable required when you add a 2.5-inch AnyBay or NVMe backplane and want to connect it to an NVMe retimer adapter.                                                                                                   |
| 4Z57A82409  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 HW RAID/HBA Adapter Cable Kit       | Your existing configuration uses the onboard SATA ports and you wish to upgrade to a RAID adapter or HBA installed in one of the rear PCIe slots.                                                                         |

## 2.5-inch drive bay fillers

Backplane option kits include the necessary drive bay fillers, however if needed, additional blanks can be ordered as listed in the following table.

Table 31. Drive bay fillers for 2.5-inch bays

| Part number | Description                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4XH7A99569  | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1x1 HDD Filler by 8 units (contains 8x single drive-bay fillers) |

## M.2 drives

The ST650 V3 supports one or two M.2 form-factor SATA or NVMe drives for use as an operating system boot solution or as additional storage. The M.2 drives install into an M.2 module which is mounted on the side of the drive bays.

The supported M.2 modules are listed in the following table.

Table 32. M.2 modules

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                     | SATA drives | NVMe drives   | RAID                  | Max qty |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 4Y37A09738  | B5XJ         | ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit  | Yes         | Yes (x1 lane) | VROC                  | 1       |
| 4Y37A90063  | BYFF         | ThinkSystem M.2 RAID B540i-2i SATA/NVMe Adapter | Yes         | Yes (x1 lane) | Integrated (Broadcom) | 1       |
| 4Y37A09750  | B8P9         | ThinkSystem M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Adapter         | No          | Yes (x1 lane) | Integrated (Marvell)  | 1       |

Supported drives are listed in the [Internal drive options](#) section.

Configuration rules:

- The use of NVMe M.2 drives requires performance (dual-rotor) cooling fans
- For ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit (4Y37A09738), RAID support is implemented using VROC:
  - VROC SATA support:
    - On Board SATA Software RAID Mode for M.2 (feature BS7Q)
  - VROC NVMe support:
    - Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Standard for M.2 (feature BS7M)
    - Intel VROC RAID1 Only for M.2 (feature BZ4X)

The ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit (4Y37A09738) has the following features:

- Supports one or two M.2 drives, either SATA or NVMe
- When two drives installed, they must be either both SATA or both NVMe
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- JBOD native support; RAID can be enabled via Intel VROC (no built-in RAID support)
- Either 6Gbps SATA or PCIe 3.0 x1 interface to the drives depending on the drives installed
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

The ThinkSystem M.2 RAID B540i-2i SATA/NVMe Adapter (4Y37A90063) has the following features:

- Supports one or two M.2 drives, either SATA or NVMe
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- RAID support via an onboard Broadcom SAS3808N RAID Controller
- With 1 drive, supports JBOD
- With 2 drives, supports 2-drive RAID-0, 2-drive RAID-1, or JBOD
- PCIe 4.0 x2 host interface; PCIe 4.0 x1 connection to each drive
- Management and configuration support via UEFI and OS-based tools
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools
- Supports SED drive encryption

The ThinkSystem M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Adapter (4Y37A09750) has the following features:

- Supports one or two NVMe M.2 drives
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- RAID support via an onboard Marvell 88NR2241 NVMe RAID Controller
- With 1 drive, supports single-drive RAID-0
- With 2 drives, supports 2-drive RAID-0, 2-drive RAID-1, or two single-drive RAID-0 arrays
- PCIe 3.0 x2 host interface; PCIe 3.0 x1 connection to each drive
- Management and configuration support via UEFI and OS-based tools
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

For field upgrades, the ST650 V3 also requires an additional M.2 cable kit. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 33. M.2 Cable for field upgrades

| Part number | Description                                              | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4Z57A16099  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 M.2 Cable Kit for VROC/NVMe RAID | M.2 cable for these adapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit, 4Y37A09738</li> <li>• ThinkSystem M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Adapter, 4Y37A09750</li> </ul> |
| 4X97A97309  | ThinkSystem ST650 V3 M.2 Cable Kit for B540i-2i          | M.2 cable for this adapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ThinkSystem M.2 RAID B540i-2i SATA/NVMe Adapter , 4Y37A90063</li> </ul>                                                                |

## Controllers for internal storage

The ST650 V3 offers a variety of controller options for internal 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drives:

- Onboard SATA ports with software RAID support (Intel VROC SATA RAID, formerly known as Intel RSTe)
- Onboard NVMe ports with software RAID support (Intel VROC NVMe RAID)
- RAID adapters and HBAs for SAS/SATA drives (PCIe slot-based)
- RAID adapters and HBAs for SAS/SATA drives (cabled in a dedicated space)

The following table lists the adapters used for the internal storage of the server.

As well as supporting RAID adapters and HBAs that install in a PCIe slot, the ST650 V3 supports a internal adapter (also known as CFF or custom form factor adapter) that is mounted internally in the server and cabled to one of the onboard NVMe ports. The adapter is mounted adjacent to the drive bays and in front of the fans, and does not occupy a standard PCIe slot. See the [Internal view](#) for the location.

Table 34. Internal storage adapter support

| Part number                                                       | Feature code | Description                                              | RAID levels                           | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported | Form factor | Power module (supercap) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Onboard SATA - up to 8 drives - Intel VROC SATA RAID (Intel RSTe) |              |                                                          |                                       |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| None                                                              | AVV0         | On Board SATA Software RAID Mode                         | 0, 1, 10, 5; See <a href="#">VROC</a> | -          | 1       | Not applicable  | -           | No                      |
| Onboard NVMe - up to 12 drives - Intel VROC NVMe RAID             |              |                                                          |                                       |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4L47A83669                                                        | BR9B         | Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Standard                      | 0, 1, 10; See <a href="#">VROC</a>    | -          | 1       | Not applicable  | -           | No                      |
| 4L47A39164                                                        | B96G         | Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Premium                       | 0, 1, 10, 5; See <a href="#">VROC</a> | -          | 1       | Not applicable  | -           | No                      |
| SAS/SATA HBA - Adaptec PCIe Gen3                                  |              |                                                          |                                       |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4Y37A72481                                                        | BJHJ         | ThinkSystem 4350-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA                   | None                                  | PCIe x8    | 2       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| 4Y37A72480                                                        | BJHH**       | ThinkSystem 4350-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA                    | None                                  | PCIe x8    | 4       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| SAS/SATA HBA - Broadcom PCIe Gen4                                 |              |                                                          |                                       |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4Y37A78601                                                        | BM51         | ThinkSystem 440-8i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA           | None                                  | PCIe x8    | 4       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| 4Y37A78602                                                        | BM50         | ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA          | None                                  | PCIe x8    | 2       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| 4Y37A09725                                                        | B8P1         | ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal HBA | None                                  | PCIe x8    | 1       | Cabled (CFF)    | CFF         | No                      |
| SAS/SATA RAID controllers - Adaptec PCIe Gen3                     |              |                                                          |                                       |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4Y37A72482                                                        | BJHK         | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter               | 0, 1, 10, 5                           | PCIe x8    | 3       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| 4Y37A84028                                                        | BRQV         | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter      | 0, 1, 10, 5                           | PCIe x8    | 1       | Cabled (CFF)    | CFF         | No                      |

| Part number                                                                             | Feature code | Description                                                        | RAID levels                                 | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported | Form factor | Power module (supercap) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 4Y37A72483                                                                              | BJHL         | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter               | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60, 1 Triple, 10 Triple | PCIe x8    | 3       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A72484                                                                              | BJHM         | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter      | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60, 1 Triple, 10 Triple | PCIe x8    | 1       | Cabled (CFF)    | CFF         | Included                |
| 4Y37A72485                                                                              | BJHN         | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter              | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60, 1 Triple, 10 Triple | PCIe x8    | 2       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A72486                                                                              | BJHP**       | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter     | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60, 1 Triple, 10 Triple | PCIe x8    | 1       | Cabled (CFF)    | CFF         | Included                |
| <b>SAS/SATA RAID controllers - Broadcom PCIe Gen4</b>                                   |              |                                                                    |                                             |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4Y37A78834                                                                              | BMFT         | ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter                     | 0, 1, 10                                    | PCIe x8    | 3       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| 4Y37A78835                                                                              | BNAX         | ThinkSystem RAID 540-16i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter                    | 0, 1, 10                                    | PCIe x8    | 2       | All slots       | LP          | No                      |
| 4Y37A09728                                                                              | B8NY         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter           | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60                      | PCIe x8    | 3       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A09729                                                                              | B8NW         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter           | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60                      | PCIe x8    | 3       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A78600                                                                              | BM35         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter          | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60                      | PCIe x8    | 2       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A09730                                                                              | B8NZ         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter          | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60                      | PCIe x8    | 2       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A09735                                                                              | B8P0         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60                      | PCIe x8    | 1       | Cabled (CFF)    | CFF         | Included                |
| 4Y37A09733                                                                              | B8P8         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-32i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter          | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60                      | PCIe x8    | 1       | 5-9             | FHHL        | Included                |
| <b>SAS/SATA/NVMe x1 (Tri-Mode) - Adaptec PCIe Gen4 (No support for U.2 NVMe drives)</b> |              |                                                                    |                                             |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4Y37A97935                                                                              | CBMY         | ThinkSystem RAID 9450-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 24Gb Adapter for U.3  | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60, 1 Triple, 10 Triple | PCIe x8    | 1       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |
| 4Y37A97937                                                                              | CBMZ         | ThinkSystem RAID 9450-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 24Gb Adapter for U.3 | 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60, 1 Triple, 10 Triple | PCIe x8    | 1       | All slots       | LP          | Included                |

| Part number                  | Feature code | Description                                       | RAID levels | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported | Form factor | Power module (supercap) |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| NVMe x4 adapters - PCIe Gen4 |              |                                                   |             |            |         |                 |             |                         |
| 4C57A65446                   | B98C         | ThinkSystem 4-Port PCIe Gen4 NVMe Retimer Adapter | None        | PCIe x16   | 3       | 1,3,5,7         | LP          | No                      |

\*\* This adapter is currently not available for CTO orders; it is only available as an option part number for field upgrades

Configuration notes:

- **Supercap support limits the number of RAID adapters installable** : RAID 9350, 9450, and 940 adapters include a power module (supercap) to power the flash memory. The server supports up to 4 supercaps, mounted on the side of the drive bays. The number of supercaps supported also determines the maximum number of RAID adapters with flash that can be installed in the server.
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs** : The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is supported, however E810 firmware CVL4.3 or later is required. For details, see [Support Tip HT513226](#).

The following rules apply to the X450 (4450, 5450 and 9450) HBA and RAID adapters:

- The X450 adapters support 24Gb SAS, however 24Gb backplanes and 24Gb SAS drives are required
  - See the backplanes table in the [Internal storage](#) section to see which backplanes support 24Gb SAS
  - If a 12Gb backplane is used, then the X450 adapters will only operate at up to 12Gb SAS
  - 12Gb SAS drives will operate at up to 12Gb
  - SATA drives will operate at up to 6Gb
- The 4450 and 5450 adapters only support SAS/SATA drives; NVMe drives are not supported
- All 9450 adapters support Tri-Mode, with support for SAS, SATA, and NVMe U.3 drives. Tri-Mode connects to NVMe drives using a x1 connection.
- For specific adapter/backplane support in the ST650 V3, see the [Storage configurations](#) section.
- 9450-8i NVMe support:
  - U.3 NVMe drives, with a x1 interface per drive, up to 8 drives (Tri-Mode)
  - No support for U.2 drives
- 9450-16i NVMe support:
  - U.3 NVMe drives, with a x1 interface per drive, up to 16 drives (Tri-Mode)
  - No support for U.2 drives
- Only the following NVMe drive families are supported with the 9450 adapters:
  - PM1733a Read Intensive family except 1.92TB and 30.72TB drive
  - PM1743 Read Intensive family
  - PM9A3 Read Intensive family except 15.36TB
  - PS1010 Read Intensive family
  - 6500 ION Read Intensive family
  - P5800X Write Intensive family
  - 7500 PRO Read Intensive family

The onboard SATA controller has the following features:

- Controller integrated into the Intel PCH
- Supports up to 8 SATA drives
- 6 Gbps SATA host interface
- Supports RAID-0, 1, 5, 10 (Intel VROC SATA RAID, previously known as RSTe)
- Supports JBOD
- Supports HDDs and SSDs; can be mixed

The onboard NVMe support has the following features:

- Controller integrated into the Intel processor
- Supports up to 12 NVMe drives
- Each drive has PCIe 4.0 x4 host interface
- Supports JBOD - Intel and non-Intel NVMe SSDs
- Supports RAID-0, 1, 10 on Intel and non-Intel NVMe SSDs - Intel VROC Standard
- VROC Premium adds RAID-5 support on Intel and non-Intel NVMe SSDs

### Intel VROC onboard RAID

Intel VROC (Virtual RAID on CPU) is a feature of the Intel processor that enables Integrated RAID support.

There are two separate functions of VROC in the ST650 V3:

- Intel VROC SATA RAID, formerly known as Intel RSTe
- Intel VROC NVMe RAID

VROC SATA RAID (RSTe) is available and supported with all SATA drives. It offers a 6 Gb/s connection to each drive and on the ST650 V3 implements RAID levels 0, 1, 5, and 10. RAID 1 is limited to 2 drives per array, and RAID 10 is limited to 4 drives per array. Hot-spare functionality is also supported.

VROC NVMe RAID offers RAID support for any NVMe drives directly connected to the ports on the server's system board or via adapters such as NVMe retimers or NVMe switch adapters. On the ST650 V3, RAID levels implemented are based on the VROC feature selected as indicated in the following table. RAID 1 is limited to 2 drives per array, and RAID 10 is limited to 4 drives per array. Hot-spare functionality is also supported.

**Performance tip:** For best performance with VROC NVMe RAID, the drives in an array should all be connected to the same processor. Spanning processors is possible however performance will be unpredictable and should be evaluated based on your workload.

The ST650 V3 supports the VROC NVMe RAID offerings listed in the following table.

**Tip:** These feature codes and part numbers are only for VROC RAID using NVMe drives, not SATA drives

Table 35. Intel VROC NVMe RAID ordering information and feature support

| Part number | Feature code | Description                         | Intel NVMe SSDs | Non-Intel NVMe SSDs | RAID 0 | RAID 1 | RAID 10 | RAID 5 |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| 4L47A92670  | BZ4W         | Intel VROC RAID1 Only               | Yes             | Yes                 | No     | Yes    | No      | No     |
| 4L47A83669  | BR9B         | Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Standard | Yes             | Yes                 | Yes    | Yes    | Yes     | No     |
| 4L47A39164  | B96G         | Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Premium  | Yes             | Yes                 | Yes    | Yes    | Yes     | Yes    |

Configuration notes:

- If a feature code is ordered in a CTO build, the VROC functionality is enabled in the factory. For field upgrades, order a part number and it will be fulfilled as a Feature on Demand (FoD) license which can then be activated via the XCC management processor user interface.
- Intel VROC NVMe is supported on all Intel Xeon Scalable processors

**Virtualization support:** Virtualization support for Intel VROC is as follows:

- **VROC SATA RAID (RSTe)** : VROC SATA RAID is supported with Windows, RHEL and SLES, however it is not supported by virtualization hypervisors such as ESXi, KVM, Xen, and Hyper-V. Virtualization is only supported on the onboard SATA ports in AHCI (non-RAID) mode.
- **VROC (VMD) NVMe RAID** : VROC (VMD) NVMe RAID is supported by ESXi, KVM, Xen, and Hyper-V. ESXi support is limited to RAID 1 only; other RAID levels are not supported. Windows and Linux OSes support VROC RAID NVMe, both for host boot functions and for guest OS function, and RAID-0, 1, 5, and 10 are supported. On ESXi, VROC is supported with both boot and data drives.

For specifications about the RAID adapters and HBAs supported by the ST650 V3, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Comparison, available from:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp1288-lenovo-thinksystem-raid-adapter-and-hba-reference#st650-v3-support=ST650%2520V3>

For details about these adapters, see the relevant product guide:

- SAS HBAs: <https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>
- RAID adapters: <https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid>

## Internal drive options

The following tables list the drive options for internal storage of the server.

2.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- [2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 5.0 NVMe SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

3.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- [3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

M.2 drives:

- [M.2 SATA drives](#)
- [M.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives](#)

**M.2 drive support:** The use of M.2 drives requires an additional adapter as described in the [M.2 drives](#) subsection.

**SED support:** The tables include a column to indicate which drives support SED encryption. The encryption functionality can be disabled if needed. Note: Not all SED-enabled drives have "SED" in the description.

Table 36. 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

| Part number                                       | Feature code | Description                                               | SED support | Max Qty |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 15K</b>     |              |                                                           |             |         |
| 7XB7A00021                                        | AULV         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 32      |
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K</b>     |              |                                                           |             |         |
| 7XB7A00025                                        | AULZ         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 32      |
| 7XB7A00027                                        | AUM1         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 32      |
| 7XB7A00028                                        | AUM2         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.8TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A83970                                        | BRG7         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | No          | 32      |
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap SED HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K</b> |              |                                                           |             |         |
| 7XB7A00031                                        | AUM5         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED | Support     | 32      |
| 7XB7A00033                                        | B0YX         | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED | Support     | 32      |

Table 37. 2.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs

| Part number                                                                            | Feature code | Description                                                | SED support | Max Qty |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>            |              |                                                            |             |         |
| 4XB7B07612                                                                             | CABL         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 800GB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07613                                                                             | CABR         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.6TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07614                                                                             | CABQ         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.2TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07615                                                                             | CABK         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 6.4TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 32      |
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                            |             |         |
| 4XB7B07600                                                                             | CABS         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD   | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07601                                                                             | CABV         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD  | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07602                                                                             | CABT         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD  | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07603                                                                             | CABY         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD  | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B07605                                                                             | CABW         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 30.72TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support     | 32      |

Table 38. 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

| Part number                                                                   | Feature code | Description                                                   | SED support | Max Qty |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>   |              |                                                               |             |         |
| 4XB7B09972                                                                    | CBV9         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED       | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09973                                                                    | CBV8         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED       | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09974                                                                    | CBV7         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED      | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09975                                                                    | CBV6         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED      | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7A90884                                                                    | BYM2         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2        | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90885                                                                    | BYM4         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2        | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90886                                                                    | BYM5         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2       | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90887                                                                    | BYM6         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2       | No          | 32      |
| <b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                               |             |         |
| 4XB7B09967                                                                    | CBVE         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED  | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09968                                                                    | CBVD         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED  | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09969                                                                    | CBVC         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09970                                                                    | CBVB         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7B09971                                                                    | CBVA         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD SED | Support     | 32      |
| 4XB7A90872                                                                    | BYLQ         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2   | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90873                                                                    | BYLR         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2   | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90874                                                                    | BYLS         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2   | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90875                                                                    | BYLT         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2  | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90876                                                                    | BYLU         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2  | No          | 32      |
| 4XB7A90877                                                                    | BYLV         | ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2  | No          | 32      |

Table 39. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 5.0 NVMe SSDs

| Part number                                                                  | Feature code | Description                                                                | SED support | Max Qty |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 5.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>   |              |                                                                            |             |         |
| 4XB7A97904                                                                   | C5X2         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD        | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A97905                                                                   | C5X3         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD        | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A97906                                                                   | C5X4         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD        | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A97907                                                                   | C4C2         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 24      |
| <b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 5.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                                            |             |         |
| 4XB7A97900                                                                   | C5WZ         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD  | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A97901                                                                   | C5X0         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD  | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A97902                                                                   | C5X1         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD  | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A97903                                                                   | C4C1         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD | Support     | 24      |

Table 40. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

| Part number                                                                  | Feature code | Description                                                                       | SED support | Max Qty |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>   |              |                                                                                   |             |         |
| 4XB7B01879                                                                   | C6M2         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7B01880                                                                   | C6M3         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 24      |
| <b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>   |              |                                                                                   |             |         |
| 4XB7A95054                                                                   | C2BG         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 800GB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD             | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95055                                                                   | C2BV         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD             | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95056                                                                   | C2BW         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD             | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95057                                                                   | C2BF         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD             | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95058                                                                   | C2BX         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD            | Support     | 24      |
| <b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                                                   |             |         |
| 4XB7B01867                                                                   | C6MA         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7B01868                                                                   | C6MB         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support     | 24      |
| <b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                                                   |             |         |
| 4XB7A95049                                                                   | C2BY         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD        | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95050                                                                   | C2BR         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95051                                                                   | C2BS         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95052                                                                   | C2BT         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 24      |
| 4XB7A95053                                                                   | C2BU         | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD      | Support     | 24      |

Table 41. 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

| Part number                                  | Feature code | Description                                              | SED support | Max Qty |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS</b> |              |                                                          |             |         |
| 4XB7B01233                                   | C5WY         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00042                                   | AUU5         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01235                                   | C5X9         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00043                                   | AUU6         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01237                                   | C5XB         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00044                                   | AUU7         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01239                                   | C5XD         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00045                                   | B0YR         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01241                                   | C5XF         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00046                                   | AUUG         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 7XB7A00067                                   | B117         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A93788                                   | C4DA         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A13906                                   | B496         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B04313                                   | CCDB         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A13911                                   | B7EZ         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A93786                                   | C4D8         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A38266                                   | BCFP         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B04314                                   | CCDD         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A80353                                   | BPKU         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A93784                                   | C4D6         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A83766                                   | BTR7         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 22TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B00011                                   | CCDF         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 22TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | Support     | 16      |

Table 42. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs

| Part number                                  | Feature code | Description                                              | SED support | Max Qty |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 6 Gb NL SATA</b> |              |                                                          |             |         |
| 4XB7A97045                                   | C5X6         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00049                                   | AUUF         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01234                                   | C5X8         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00050                                   | AUUD         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01236                                   | C5XA         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00051                                   | AUU8         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01238                                   | C5XC         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00052                                   | AUUA         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01240                                   | C5XE         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2  | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00053                                   | AUU9         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B01242                                   | C5X7         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 7XB7A00054                                   | AUUB         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 7XB7A00068                                   | B118         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A93787                                   | C4D9         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A13907                                   | B497         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B04544                                   | CCDA         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A13914                                   | B7F0         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A93785                                   | C4D7         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A38130                                   | BCFH         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7B04545                                   | CCDC         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A80354                                   | BPKV         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A93783                                   | C4D5         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7A83765                                   | BTR8         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 22TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B00012                                   | CCDE         | ThinkSystem 3.5" 22TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD    | Support     | 16      |

Table 43. 3.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs

| Part number                                                                            | Feature code | Description                                                | SED support | Max Qty |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>            |              |                                                            |             |         |
| 4XB7B07616                                                                             | CABM         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 800GB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07617                                                                             | CABP         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 1.6TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07618                                                                             | CABN         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 3.2TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07619                                                                             | CAC8         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 6.4TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD        | Support     | 16      |
| <b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                            |             |         |
| 4XB7B07606                                                                             | CAFQ         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD   | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07607                                                                             | CAFN         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD  | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07608                                                                             | CAFP         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD  | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07609                                                                             | CAFM         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD  | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B07610                                                                             | CAFR         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 15.36TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support     | 16      |

Table 44. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

| Part number                                                                   | Feature code | Description                                                  | SED support | Max Qty |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>   |              |                                                              |             |         |
| 4XB7A90888                                                                    | BYM3         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2       | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90889                                                                    | BYM7         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2       | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90890                                                                    | BYM8         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2      | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90891                                                                    | BYLX         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2      | No          | 16      |
| <b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                              |             |         |
| 4XB7A90879                                                                    | BYLJ         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2  | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90880                                                                    | BYLY         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2  | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90881                                                                    | BYLZ         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2 | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90882                                                                    | BYM0         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2 | No          | 16      |
| 4XB7A90883                                                                    | BYM1         | ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2 | No          | 16      |

Table 45. 3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

| Part number                                                                  | Feature code | Description                                                                       | SED support | Max Qty |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>   |              |                                                                                   |             |         |
| 4XB7B01883                                                                   | C6M6         | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B01884                                                                   | C6M7         | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD       | Support     | 16      |
| <b>3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                                                   |             |         |
| 4XB7B01871                                                                   | C6MD         | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support     | 16      |
| 4XB7B01872                                                                   | C6ME         | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support     | 16      |

Table 46. M.2 SATA drives

| Part number                                                     | Feature code | Description                                              | SED support | Max Qty |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>M.2 SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                          |             |         |
| 4XB7B07587                                                      | CAC9         | ThinkSystem M.2 VA 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD | Support     | 2       |
| 4XB7B07588                                                      | CABU         | ThinkSystem M.2 VA 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD | Support     | 2       |
| 4XB7B07589                                                      | CACA         | ThinkSystem M.2 VA 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD | Support     | 2       |

Table 47. M.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives

| Part number                                                         | Feature code | Description                                                            | SED support | Max Qty |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>M.2 SSDs - PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b> |              |                                                                        |             |         |
| 4XB7B09650                                                          | CBSZ         | ThinkSystem M.2 VA 480GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD       | Support     | 2       |
| 4XB7B09651                                                          | CBT0         | ThinkSystem M.2 VA 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD       | Support     | 2       |
| 4XB7A82636                                                          | BS2P         | ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 480GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD | Support     | 2       |
| 4XB7A13999                                                          | BKSR         | ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD | Support     | 2       |

## USB flash drive

For general portable storage needs, the server also supports the USB flash drive option that is listed in the following table.

Table 48. USB memory key

| Part number | Feature | Description                              |
|-------------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| 4X77A77065  | BNWN    | ThinkSystem USB 32GB USB 3.0 Flash Drive |

## Optical drives and backup units

For most configurations, the ST650 V3 has two 5.25-inch half-height drive bays for internal optical drives or backup units. The only configuration that does not support these media bays is the configuration with 4x 2.5-inch backplanes as described in the [Internal storage](#) section.

The drives and media supported by the server are listed in the following table.

**LTO tape drive in a rack conversion kit :** The ST650 V3 is supported installed on its side in a rack mount kit, however the use of an LTO tape drive in this configuration is supported but not recommended.

Table 49. Internal optical drives and backup units

| Part number    | Feature code | Description                                | Maximum supported |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Optical drives |              |                                            |                   |
| 4XA7A81755     | B36S         | ThinkSystem 9.5mm Ultra-Slim USB DVD-RW v2 | 1                 |

For field upgrades, the kits listed in the following table are available.

**RDX upgrades:** The RDX dock part numbers include a power cable however, the cable is not suitable for use in the ST650 V3. Instead you will need to use the cable that is included in either 4Z57A82624 or 4Z57A82626.

Table 50. Internal optical drives and backup units

| Part number | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4M27A60829  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 3.5" Chassis Media Bay Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2-bay 5.25" ODD/Tape Cage</li> <li>• Cage for 1x Slim ODD</li> <li>• ODD filler/bezel</li> <li>• Tape filler/bezel</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Enablement Kit documentation</a> | Provides the cage necessary to house two 5.25-inch drives, plus an inner cage for the slim optical drive. Also include blank bezels when a bay is not in use. Order tape drives and cables separately.                                                               |
| 4Z57A16101  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Optical Disk Drive Cable Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slim ODD Bezel</li> <li>• USB Cable for Slim ODD</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Cable Kit documentation</a>                                                                                 | Provides the USB cable needed to connect the optical drive                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4Z57A82624  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Tape Drive Cable Kit for X30 HBA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SAS cable SBB7A10262</li> <li>• MiniSAS cable SBB7A53849</li> <li>• Power cable SBB7A50395</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Cable Kit documentation</a>                                   | Provides the power cable and SAS cable to connect the tape drive to an 4350-8i/16i SAS HBA. Order the SAS HBA separately.<br><br>When adding the RDX dock as a field upgrade, you will need the power cable SBB7A50395 in this kit (also included in kit 4Z57A82626) |
| 4Z57A82626  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Tape Drive Cable Kit for X40 HBA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SAS cable SBB7A10263</li> <li>• MiniSAS cable SBB7A53850</li> <li>• Power cable SBB7A50395</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Cable Kit documentation</a>                                   | Provides the power cable and SAS cable to connect the tape drive to an 440-8i/16i SAS HBA. Order the SAS HBA separately.<br><br>When adding the RDX dock as a field upgrade, you will need the power cable SBB7A50395 in this kit (also included in kit 4Z57A82624)  |

The ST650 V3 also supports external drives. External tape and RDX drives are described in the [External backup units](#) section.

The server supports the external USB optical drive listed in the following table.

Table 51. External optical drive

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                        |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 7XA7A05926  | AVV8         | ThinkSystem External USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive |

The drive is based on the Lenovo Slim DVD Burner DB65 drive and supports the following formats: DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, DVD+RW, DVD+R, DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-R DL, CD-RW, CD-R, CD-ROM.

## I/O expansion

The ST650 V3 supports a total of 9x PCIe slots: 5x PCIe 5.0 and 4x PCIe 4.0 slots. All nine slots are mounted on the system board. Slots 1-8 are full height, full length (FHFL); slot 9 is full height, half length (FHHL). Slots 4-8 require CPU 2 installed.

- Slot 1: PCIe 5.0 x16 (CPU 1)
- Slot 2: PCIe 5.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 1)
- Slot 3: PCIe 5.0 x16 (CPU 1)
- Slot 4: PCIe 5.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 1)
- Slot 5: PCIe 5.0 x16 (CPU 2)
- Slot 6: PCIe 4.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 2)
- Slot 7: PCIe 4.0 x16 (CPU 2)
- Slot 8: PCIe 4.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 2)
- Slot 9: PCIe 4.0 x8 (x8 physical slot) (CPU 1)

The slots are shown in the following figure.

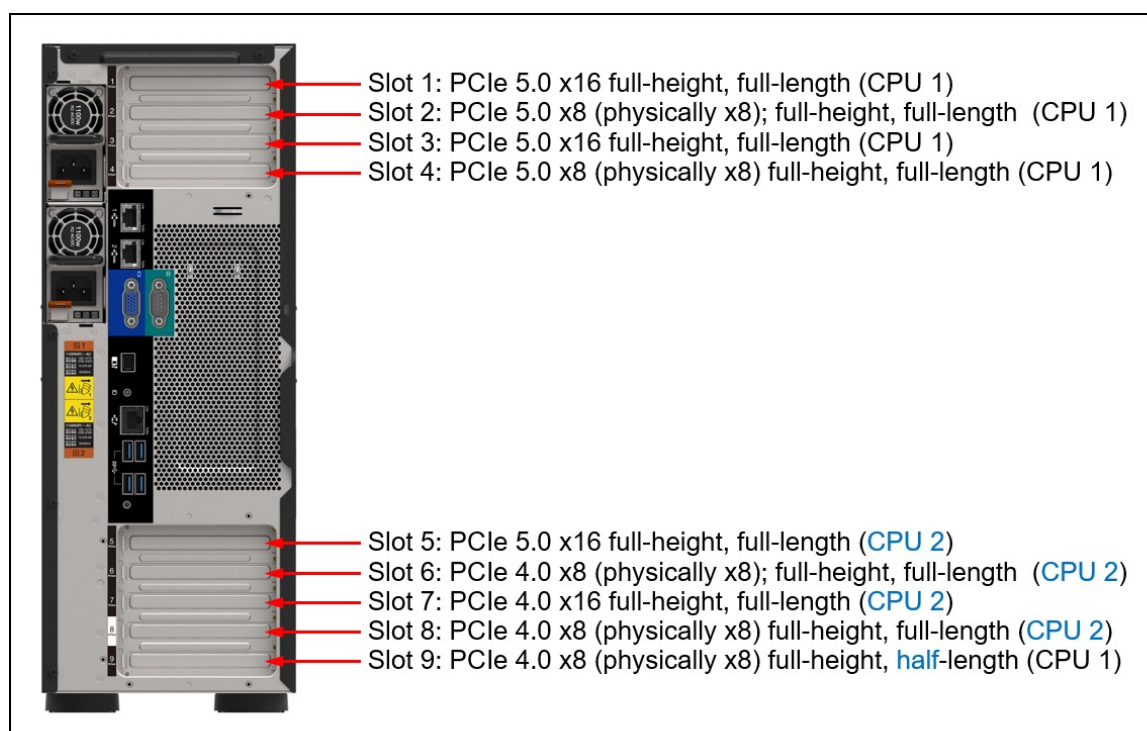


Figure 8. ST650 V3 PCIe slots

For GPUs, additional components may be required. See the [GPU adapters](#) section for details.

## Network adapters

The ST650 V3 has two integrated 10GBASE-T ports for 1/10Gb Ethernet connectivity, based on the Broadcom BCM57416 controller.

The controller has the following features:

- General features
  - PCIe 3.0 x8 host interface
  - Supports 10GbE and 1GbE
    - 10GBASE-T IEEE 802.3an support
    - 1000BASE-T IEEE 802.3ab support
  - Supports IPv4 and IPv6
  - Broadcom TruFlow flow processing engine
- Virtualization features
  - SR-IOV support with up to 128 VFs
  - VXLAN, NVGRE, Geneve, GRE encapsulation and decapsulation
  - vSwitch acceleration
  - Multiqueue, NetQueue, and VMQ
  - Tunnel-aware stateless offloads
  - Message Signal Interrupts (MSI-X) support
- Ethernet features:
  - IPv4 and IPv6 offloads
  - TCP, UDP, and IP checksum offloads
  - Large Send Offload (LSO)
  - Large Receive Offload (LRO)
  - TCP Segmentation Offload (TSO)
  - Receive-side Scaling (RSS)
  - Transmit-side Scaling (TSS)
  - VLAN insertion/removal
  - Interrupt coalescing
  - Jumbo frames up to 9 KB
  - Network boot-PXE, UEFI
  - iSCSI boot
  - Data Plane Development Kit (DPDK) support
- Remote Direct Memory Access (RDMA):
  - Supports RDMA over converged Ethernet (RoCE) specifications
- Data Center Bridging / Converged Enhanced Ethernet (DCB/CEE):
  - Hardware Offloads of Ethernet TCP/IP
  - 802.1Qbb Priority Flow Control (PFC)
  - 802.1Qaz Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS)
  - 802.1Qaz Data Center Bridging Exchange (DCBX)
- Management:
  - SMBus 2.0
  - MCTP over SMBus
  - NC-SI support
  - Wake on LAN (WOL)

The ST650 V3 also supports network adapters that can be installed in the regular PCIe slots.

Table 52. Supported PCIe Network Adapters

| Part number                         | Feature code | Description                                                                    | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported | Form factor |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| Gigabit Ethernet                    |              |                                                                                |            |         |                 |             |
| 7ZT7A00484                          | AUZV         | ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter               | PCIe x4    | 7       | 2-4, 6-8        | LP          |
| 7ZT7A00535                          | AUZW         | ThinkSystem I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter                      | PCIe x4    | 7       | 2-4, 6-8        | LP          |
| 10 Gb Ethernet - 10GBASE-T          |              |                                                                                |            |         |                 |             |
| 7ZT7A00496                          | AUKP         | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter              | PCIe x8    | 7       | 2-4, 6-8        | LP          |
| 4XC7A80266                          | BNWL         | ThinkSystem Intel X710-T2L 10GBase-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter              | PCIe x8    | 7       | 2-4, 6-8        | LP          |
| 4XC7A79699                          | BMXB         | ThinkSystem Intel X710-T4L 10GBase-T 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter              | PCIe x8    | 7       | 2-4, 6-8        | LP          |
| 25 Gb Ethernet                      |              |                                                                                |            |         |                 |             |
| 4XC7A08238                          | BK1H         | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter         | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          |
| 4XC7A80566                          | BNWM         | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57504 10/25GbE SFP28 4-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter         | PCIe x16   | 9       | All slots       | LP          |
| 4XC7A62580                          | BE4U         | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          |
| 100 Gb Ethernet / HDR100 InfiniBand |              |                                                                                |            |         |                 |             |
| 4XC7A08297                          | BK1J         | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57508 100GbE QSFP56 2-Port PCIe 4 Ethernet Adapter        | PCIe x16   | 4       | 1,3,5,7         | LP          |

For more information, including the transceivers and cables that each adapter supports, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Networking adapters category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ethernet>

#### Configuration requirements:

- Adapters with a x16 host interface require a x16 slot to maximize performance
- PCIe Gen5 adapters will require a Gen5 riser to maximize performance
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs**: The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is supported, however E810 firmware CVL4.3 or later is required. For details, see [Support Tip HT513226](#).

## Fibre Channel host bus adapters

The following table lists the Fibre Channel HBAs supported by the ST650 V3.

Table 53. Fibre Channel HBAs

| Part number              | Feature code | Description                                                           | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported | Form factor |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| 32 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs |              |                                                                       |            |         |                 |             |
| 4XC7A76498               | BJ3G         | ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35000 32Gb 1-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter v2 | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          |
| 4XC7A76525               | BJ3H         | ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35002 32Gb 2-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter V2 | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          |
| 16 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs |              |                                                                       |            |         |                 |             |
| 01CV840                  | ATZV         | Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Dual-port HBA                                     | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          |
| 01CV830                  | ATZU         | Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Single-port HBA                                   | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          |

For more information, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Host bus adapters category:  
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>

## SAS adapters for external storage

The following table lists SAS HBAs and RAID adapters supported by ST650 V3 server for use with external storage.

Table 54. Adapters for external storage

| Part number            | Feature code | Description                                              | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported | Form factor | Supercap |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| External SAS HBAs      |              |                                                          |            |         |                 |             |          |
| 4Y37A78837             | BNWK         | ThinkSystem 440-8e SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA           | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          | No       |
| 4Y37A09724             | B8P7         | ThinkSystem 440-16e SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA          | PCIe x8    | 9       | All slots       | LP          | No       |
| External RAID adapters |              |                                                          |            |         |                 |             |          |
| 4Y37A78836             | BNWJ         | ThinkSystem RAID 940-8e 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | PCIe x8    | 4       | All slots       | LP          | Included |

\* See below regarding supercap requirements

For a comparison of the functions of the supported external storage adapters, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp1288#st650-v3-support=ST650%20V3&internal-or-external-ports=External>

The RAID 940-8e uses a flash power module (supercap), which can be installed in one of four locations on the air baffle in the server. The number of 940-8e RAID adapters supported is based on how many supercaps can be installed in the server. If an internal 940i or 9350i RAID adapter with flash power modules is installed, the maximum number of 940-8e adapters supported is reduced by 1.

For more information, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Host bus adapters and RAID adapters categories:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>  
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid>

## GPU adapters

The ST650 V3 supports the following graphics processing units (GPUs).

Table 55. Supported GPUs

| Part number                 | Feature code | Description                                              | TDP | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slot support | Form factor | Aux power | NVLink support | Controlled GPU |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Single-wide GPUs            |              |                                                          |     |            |         |              |             |           |                |                |
| 4X67A81547                  | BQZT         | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A2 16GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC | 60W | PCIe x8    | 8       | 1-8          | LP          | No        | No             | No             |
| 4X67A84824                  | BS2C         | ThinkSystem NVIDIA L4 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU         | 72W | PCIe x16   | 8       | 1-8          | LP          | No        | No             | Controlled     |
| Double-wide GPUs            |              |                                                          |     |            |         |              |             |           |                |                |
| NVLink for double-wide GPUs |              |                                                          |     |            |         |              |             |           |                |                |
| 4X67A71309                  | BG3F         | ThinkSystem NVIDIA Ampere NVLink 2-Slot Bridge           | -   | -          | 2       | -            | -           | -         | -              | -              |

### Configuration rules:

- The table includes a Controlled GPU column. If a GPU is listed as Controlled, that means the GPU is not offered in certain markets, as determined by the US Government. If a GPU is listed as No, that means the GPU is not controlled and is available in all markets.
- GPUs can be configured in CTO orders as follows:
  - A Controlled GPU can only be configured using one of the Base CTO models designated with "for AI", such as 7D7ACTOAWW, as listed in the [Models](#) section.
  - A GPU that is not controlled can only be configured using one of the Base CTO models that is *not* named "for AI", such as 7D7ACTO1WW, as listed in the [Models](#) section.
- All GPUs installed in a zone must be identical
- NVLink bridges are supported on certain GPUs as listed in the above table, one bridge per pair of GPUs. The use of the NVLink bridge requires that the two GPUs be installed next to each other (slots 1 & 3, or slots 5 & 7)
- When a double-wide GPU is installed in slot 1, 3, 5 or 7, the adjacent slot 2, 4, 6 or 8 respectively is not available
- Dual-rotor cooling fans are required
- Backplane support:
  - Double-wide GPUs: only two backplanes are supported and no optical drive or tape drive can be installed
  - Single-wide GPUs: four backplanes supported (4 dual-rotor fans required)
- When the NVIDIA A2 or NVIDIA L4 are installed, an air duct (4XF7A82410, BPHW) must also be installed in the zone to properly direct airflow. The use of this air duct means that all other adapters installed in the zone can only be low-profile adapters. Full-length adapters are not supported.
- The following rules apply to all double-wide GPUs:
  - When a GPU is installed in Zone 1 (upper slots, slots 1-4), a RAID card, HBA or Retimer cannot also be installed in that zone
  - When a GPU is installed in Zone 2 (lower slots, slots 5-9), a RAID card, HBA or Retimer cannot be installed in slots 5-8. Slot 9 can, however, be used to install the storage adapter
- Some NVIDIA A Series GPUs are available as two feature codes, one with a CEC chip and one without

a CEC chip (ones without the CEC chip have "w/o CEC" in the name). The CEC is a secondary Hardware Root of Trust (RoT) module that provides an additional layer of security, which can be used by customers who have high regulatory requirements or high security standards. NVIDIA uses a multi-layered security model and hence the protection offered by the primary Root of Trust embedded in the GPU is expected to be sufficient for most customers. The CEC defeatured products still offer Secure Boot, Secure Firmware Update, Firmware Rollback Protection, and In-Band Firmware Update Disable. Specifically, without the CEC chip, the GPU does not support Key Revocation or Firmware Attestation. CEC and non-CEC GPUs of the same type of GPU can be mixed in field upgrades.

For information about these GPUs, see the ThinkSystem GPU Summary, available at:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp0768-thinksystem-thinkagile-gpu-summary>

## GPU field upgrades

The following table lists the field upgrades for GPUs including auxiliary power cables for double-wide GPUs.

**Zones:** PCIe slots in the server are grouped into zones:

- Zone 1 = slots 1, 2, 3, 4 (upper slots)
- Zone 2 = slots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 (lower slots)

Table 56. GPU field upgrades

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4M27A60836  | BJL8         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Full Length PCIe Holder Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x adapter brackets</li> <li>• 1x GPU filler</li> </ul> See below for drawings of these components. | 1-2 kit needed per server, if full-length GPUs are installed.<br><br>The two brackets mount on the fan cage to secure the ends of full-length adapters that are installed. The left bracket is for slots in zone 1 and the right bracket is for zone 2.<br><br>The GPU filler is needed in a zone for proper airflow when there is only 1x DW GPU installed in that zone. If there are 2x DW GPUs in a zone, then the filler is not needed.<br><br>1x kit is needed for most configurations. 2x kits are only needed when 2x DW GPUs are installed, one in zone 1 and one in zone 2. |
| 4M27A11843  | BGDD         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Low Profile GPU Thermal Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1x filler sponge</li> </ul> See below for a drawing of this component.                              | 1 kit needed for each zone, if an NVIDIA A2 or L4 is installed in that zone.<br><br>The kit contains a sponge that is mounted to the underside of the server cover and is needed for proper cooling when A2/L4 GPUs are installed.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Once a sponge is installed in a zone, only low profile adapters can be installed in that zone. Full-height adapters are not supported.                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4XF7A82410  | BPHW         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 GPU Airduct Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1x Air duct for Zone 1 (slots 1-4)</li> <li>• 1x Air duct for Zone 2 (slots 5-8)</li> </ul> See below for drawings of these components. | 1 kit needed per server, if NVIDIA A2 or L4 GPUs are installed.<br><br>The kit contains two air ducts which are mounted on the fan cage to properly route air flow from the low-profile GPU adapters. The air duct for a zone is only needed when an A2 or L4 is installed in that zone.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Once an air duct is installed in a zone, only low profile adapters can be installed in that zone. Full-height adapters are not supported. |
| 4Z57A82608  | BUN8         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 RTX A4500 GPU Power Cable Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 320mm power cable for slots 1-4</li> <li>• 660 mm power cable for slots 5-8</li> </ul>                                    | 1 kit needed per A4500 GPU. Auxiliary power cable for NVIDIA RTX A4500. Use the cable that matches the slot where the GPU is installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4Z57A60816  | BB42         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 RTX A6000 GPU Power Cable Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 320mm power cable for slots 1-4</li> <li>• 660 mm power cable for slots 5-8</li> </ul>                                    | 1 kit needed per A6000 GPU. Auxiliary power cable for NVIDIA RTX A6000. Use the cable that matches the slot where the GPU is installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

The following figure shows the components of ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Full Length PCIe Holder Kit (4M27A60836).

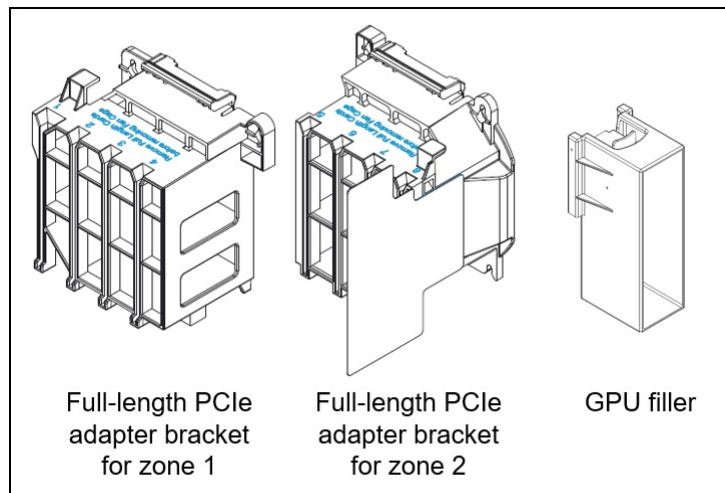


Figure 9. ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Full Length PCIe Holder Kit (4M27A60836)

The following figure shows the components of ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Low Profile GPU Thermal Kit (4M27A11843) and ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 GPU Airduct Kit (4XF7A82410).

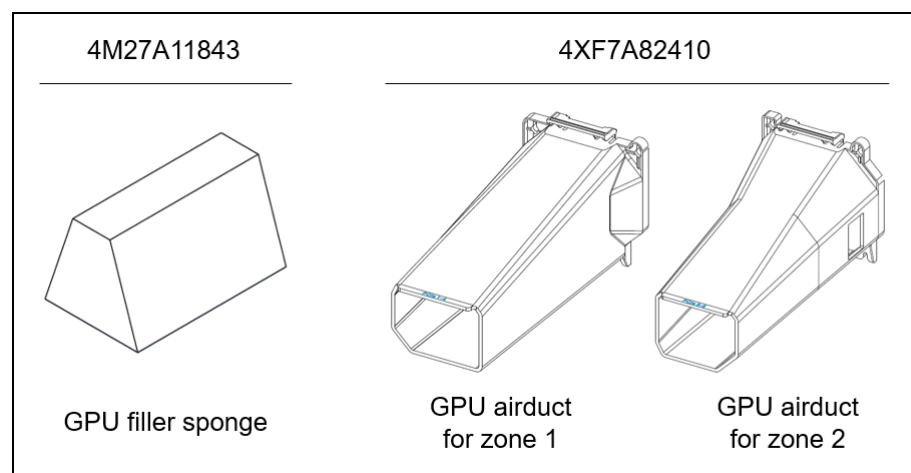


Figure 10. ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Low Profile GPU Thermal Kit (4M27A11843) and ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 GPU Airduct Kit (4XF7A82410)

## Cooling

The ST650 V3 server has up to 4x hot-swap variable-speed 92 mm fans, either Performance or Standard fans, depending on the configuration. Performance fans are dual-rotor counter-rotating units that have two separate spinning fan rotors, one in front of the other, which rotate in opposite directions. Standard fans are single-rotor units.

Performance fans are N+1 rotor redundant and in the event of a rotor failure, the system will continue with no loss of performance provided the ambient temperature is 27 °C or lower. If the ambient temperature is above 27 °C, performance may be degraded. Standard fans are not redundant, and in the event of a fan failure, the server will continue however performance will be degraded.

The server also has one or two additional fans integrated in each of the two power supplies.

Depending on the configuration, Standard fans will be sufficient to provide the necessary air flow, however for CTO orders it will be possible in the DCSC configurator to override the default selection and select Performance fans. Fan types cannot be mixed. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 57. Cooling fan options

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                                | Quantity required |        |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
|             |              |                                                            | 1 CPU             | 2 CPUs |
| 4M27A60831  | BA5S         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2 Standard Fan Kit (single-rotor fans)  | 3 or 4            | 4      |
| 4M27A60832  | BA5T         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2 Performance Fan Kit (dual-rotor fans) | 3 or 4            | 4      |

The use of 4x dual-rotor fans supports all configurations, however the use of 3x fans or the use of single-rotor fans is supported under the following conditions:

- 3x single-rotor fans can be used in the following conditions
  - Processor: 1x CPU, TDP < 200W
  - Memory: DIMM size (each DIMM) ≤ 64GB
  - No GPUs installed
  - Backplanes: only 2 backplanes installed (8x 3.5-inch or 16x 2.5-inch)
  - Drive types: SAS/SATA only
  - PCIe slots: No restriction
  - M.2: No support for M.2
- 3x double-rotor fans can be used in the following conditions (all must apply):
  - Processor: 1x CPU (no TDP restriction)
  - Memory: DIMM size (each DIMM) ≤ 128GB
  - GPUs: up to 2 double-wide or 4 single-wide
  - Backplanes: only 2 backplanes installed (8x 3.5-inch or 16x 2.5-inch)
  - Drive types: SAS/SATA only
  - PCIe slots: No restriction
  - M.2: No restriction
- 4x single-rotor fans can be used in the following conditions (all must apply):
  - Processor: 1 or 2 CPUs, TDP < 200W
  - Memory: DIMM size (each DIMM) ≤ 64GB
  - GPUs: No support
  - Backplanes: No restriction
  - Drive types: SAS/SATA only
  - PCIe slots: No restriction
  - M.2: No support for M.2

## Power supplies

The ST650 V3 supports up to two redundant hot-swap power supplies.

The power supply choices are listed in the following table. Both power supplies used in server must be identical.

**Tip:** When configuring a server in the DCSC configurator, power consumption is calculated precisely by interfacing with Lenovo Capacity Planner. You can therefore select the appropriate power supply for your configuration. However, do consider future upgrades that may require additional power needs.

Table 58. Power supply options

| Part number                                         | Feature code | Description                                                        | Connector | Max qty | 110V AC | 220V AC | 240V DC PRC only |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| <b>AC input power - 80 PLUS Titanium efficiency</b> |              |                                                                    |           |         |         |         |                  |
| 4P57A72666                                          | BLKH         | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply         | C13       | 2       | No      | Yes     | Yes              |
| 4P57A78359                                          | BPK9         | ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply         | C13       | 2       | No      | Yes     | Yes              |
| 4P57A72667                                          | BKTJ         | ThinkSystem 2600W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v4      | C19       | 2       | No      | Yes     | Yes              |
| <b>AC input power - 80 PLUS Platinum efficiency</b> |              |                                                                    |           |         |         |         |                  |
| 4P57A72670                                          | BNFG         | ThinkSystem 750W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3  | C13       | 2       | Yes     | Yes     | Yes              |
| 4P57A72671                                          | BNFH         | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | C13       | 2       | Yes     | Yes     | Yes              |
| 4P57A78362                                          | BMUF         | ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply         | C13       | 2       | No      | Yes     | Yes              |

Supported power supplies are auto-sensing dual-voltage units, supporting both 110V AC (100-127V 50/60 Hz) and 220V AC (200-240V 50/60 Hz) power. For China customers, all power supplies support 240V DC. Power supplies up to 1800W have a C14 connector. Power supplies 2400W and above have a C19 connector.

Power supply options do not include a line cord. For server configurations, the inclusion of a power cord is model dependent. Configure-to-order models can be configured without power cords if desired.

### Power supply LEDs

The supported hot-swap power supplies have the following LEDs:

- Power input LED:
  - Green: The power supply is connected to the AC power source
  - Off: The power supply is disconnected from the AC power source or a power problem has occurred
- Power output LED:
  - Green: The server is on and the power supply is working normally
  - Blinking green: The power supply is in Zero-output/Standby mode (see below)
  - Off: The server is powered off, or the power supply is not working properly
- Power supply error LED:
  - Off: The power supply is working normally
  - Yellow: The power supply has failed

### Power cords (C13 connectors)

Line cords and rack power cables with C13 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

**115V customers:** If you plan to use the 1100W power supply with a low-range (100-127V) power source, select a power cable that is rated above 10A. Power cables that are rated at 10A or below are not supported with low-range power.

Table 59. Power cords

| Part number                        | Feature code | Description                                                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rack cables - C13 to C14           |              |                                                                |
| CTO only                           | BPHZ         | 0.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 00Y3043                            | A4VP         | 1.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08367                         | B0N5         | 1.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 39Y7937                            | 6201         | 1.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08368                         | B0N6         | 1.5m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08365                         | B0N4         | 2.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08369                         | 6570         | 2.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08366                         | 6311         | 2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08370                         | 6400         | 2.8m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 39Y7932                            | 6263         | 4.3m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord                     |
| 4L67A08371                         | 6583         | 4.3m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Rack Power Cable                |
| Rack cables for India - C13 to C14 |              |                                                                |
| 4L67B10326                         | CC6R         | 2.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord (India)             |
| 4L67B10327                         | CC6S         | 2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord (India)             |
| 4L67B10328                         | CC6T         | 4.3m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord (India)             |
| Rack cables - C13 to C14 (Y-cable) |              |                                                                |
| 00Y3046                            | A4VQ         | 1.345m, 2X C13 to C14 Jumper Cord, Rack Power Cable            |
| 00Y3047                            | A4VR         | 2.054m, 2X C13 to C14 Jumper Cord, Rack Power Cable            |
| Rack cables - C13 to C20           |              |                                                                |
| 39Y7938                            | 6204         | 2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable        |
| Rack cables - C13 to C20 (Y-cable) |              |                                                                |
| 47C2491                            | A3SW         | 1.2m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 47C2492                            | A3SX         | 2.5m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable  |
| 47C2493                            | A3SY         | 2.8m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable  |
| 47C2494                            | A3SZ         | 4.1m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable   |
| Line cords                         |              |                                                                |
| 39Y7930                            | 6222         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord         |
| 81Y2384                            | 6492         | 4.3m 10A/220V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord          |
| 39Y7924                            | 6211         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZ 3112 (Australia/NZ) Line Cord     |
| 81Y2383                            | 6574         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line Cord          |
| 69Y1988                            | 6532         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord            |
| 81Y2387                            | 6404         | 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 - 2P+Gnd (Brazil) Line Cord                |
| 39Y7928                            | 6210         | 2.8m, 10A/220V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord             |
| 81Y2378                            | 6580         | 4.3m, 10A/220V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord             |
| 39Y7918                            | 6213         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord              |
| 81Y2382                            | 6575         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord              |
| 39Y7917                            | 6212         | 2.8m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEE7-VII (Europe) Line Cord             |
| 81Y2376                            | 6572         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEE7-VII (Europe) Line Cord             |
| 39Y7927                            | 6269         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13(2P+Gnd) (India) Line Cord                  |
| 81Y2386                            | 6567         | 4.3m, 10A/240V, C13 to IS 6538 (India) Line Cord               |

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                              |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 39Y7920     | 6218         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord          |
| 81Y2381     | 6579         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord          |
| 39Y7921     | 6217         | 2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy/Chile) Line Cord |
| 81Y2380     | 6493         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy/Chile) Line Cord |
| 46M2593     | A1RE         | 2.8m, 12A/125V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord      |
| 4L67A08362  | 6495         | 4.3m, 12A/200V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord      |
| 39Y7926     | 6335         | 4.3m, 12A/100V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord      |
| 39Y7922     | 6214         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SABS 164 (S Africa) Line Cord     |
| 81Y2379     | 6576         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SABS 164 (South Africa) Line Cord |
| 39Y7925     | 6219         | 2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to KETI (S Korea) Line Cord          |
| 81Y2385     | 6494         | 4.3m, 12A/220V, C13 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord     |
| 39Y7919     | 6216         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Swiss) Line Cord |
| 81Y2390     | 6578         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Sws) Line Cord   |
| 23R7158     | 6386         | 2.8m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord    |
| 81Y2375     | 6317         | 2.8m, 10A/240V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord    |
| 81Y2374     | 6402         | 2.8m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 60799 (Taiwan) Line Cord      |
| 4L67A08363  | AX8B         | 4.3m, 10A 125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord      |
| 81Y2389     | 6531         | 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to 76 CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 81Y2388     | 6530         | 4.3m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord      |
| 39Y7923     | 6215         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord          |
| 81Y2377     | 6577         | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord          |
| 90Y3016     | 6313         | 2.8m, 10A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord         |
| 46M2592     | A1RF         | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P Line Cord              |
| 00WH545     | 6401         | 2.8m, 13A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord         |
| 4L67A08359  | 6370         | 4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord         |
| 4L67A08361  | 6373         | 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord         |
| 4L67A08360  | AX8A         | 4.3m, 13A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord         |

### Power cords (C19 connectors)

Line cords and rack power cables with C19 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

Table 60. Power cords (C19 connectors)

| Part number           | Feature code | Description                                             |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Rack cables           |              |                                                         |
| 4L67A86677            | BPJ0         | 0.5m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86678            | B4L0         | 1.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86679            | B4L1         | 1.5m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86680            | B4L2         | 2.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 39Y7916               | 6252         | 2.5m, 16A/100-240V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86681            | B4L3         | 4.3m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| Rack cables for India |              |                                                         |
| 4L67B10323            | CC6N         | 2.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to C20 Jumper Cord (India)      |

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                                |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4L67B10324  | CC6P         | 2.8m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to C20 Jumper Cord (India)         |
| 4L67B10325  | CC6Q         | 4.3m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to C20 Jumper Cord (India)         |
| Line cords  |              |                                                            |
| 40K9777     | 6276         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line cord     |
| 40K9773     | 6284         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to AS/NZS 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line cord      |
| 40K9775     | 6277         | 4.3m, 250V, C19 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord            |
| 40K9774     | 6288         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to GB2099.1 (China) Line cord          |
| 40K9766     | 6279         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to CEE7-VII (European) Line cord       |
| 40K9776     | 6285         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to IS6538 (India) Line cord            |
| 40K9768     | 6281         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to CEI 23-16 (Italy) Line cord         |
| 41Y9231     | 6289         | 4.3m, 15A/250V, C19 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord       |
| 41Y9230     | 6287         | 4.3m, 16A/250V, C19 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord      |
| 40K9767     | 6278         | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to BS 1363/A w/13A fuse (UK) Line Cord |
| 40K9772     | 6275         | 4.3m, 16A/208V, C19 to NEMA L6-20P (US) Line Cord          |
| 00D7197     | A1NV         | 4.3m, 15A/250V, C19 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord           |

## Systems management

The ST650 V3 contains an integrated service processor, XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2), which provides advanced control, monitoring, and alerting functions. The XCC2 is based on the AST2600 baseboard management controller (BMC) using a dual-core ARM Cortex A7 32-bit RISC service processor running at 1.2 GHz.

Topics in this section:

- [Local management](#)
- [System status with XClarity Mobile](#)
- [Remote management](#)
- [XCC2 Platinum](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity One](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Administrator](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Integrators](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Essentials](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager](#)
- [Lenovo Capacity Planner](#)

### Local management

The ST650 V3 offers a front operator panel with key LED status indicators, as shown in the following figure.

#### Tips:

- The Network LED only shows network activity of the two 10GBASE-T ports
- The Drive LED is non-functioning in the ST650 V3

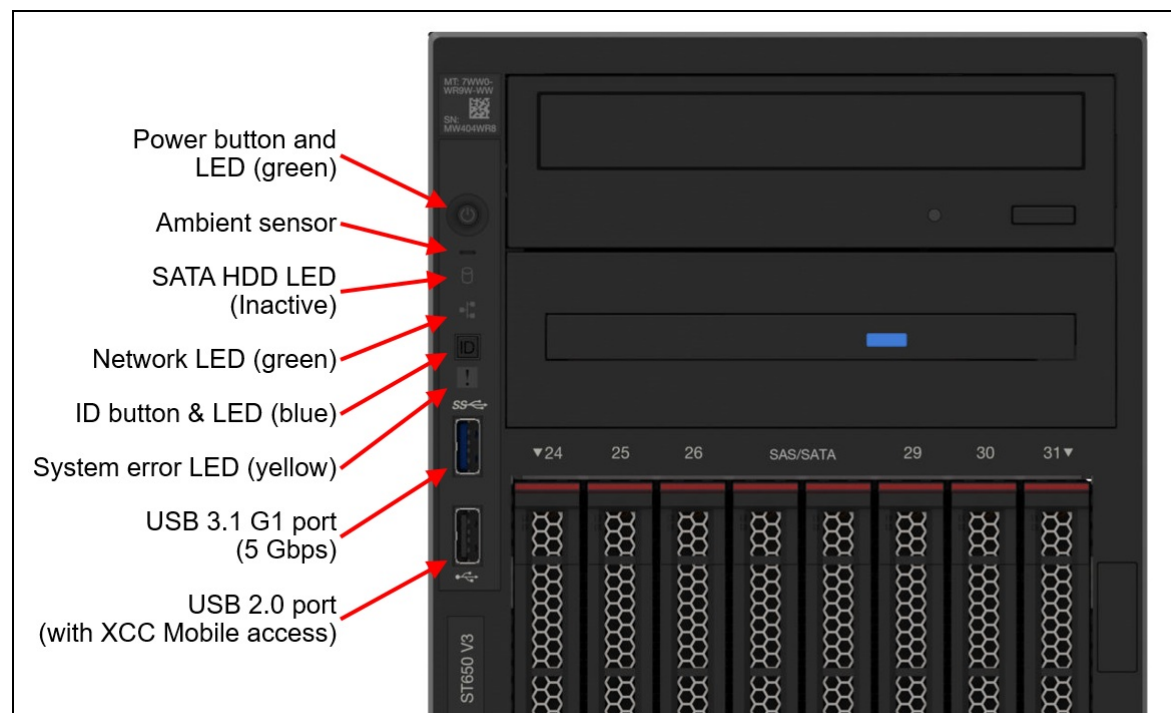


Figure 11. ST650 V3 front operator panel

When you press the ID button on the front panel, the blue system ID LEDs on both the front and rear of the server are lit to help you locate the server among other servers. You also can turn on the system ID LEDs using a remote management program for server presence detection.

### Light path diagnostics

The server offers light path diagnostics. If an environmental condition exceeds a threshold or if a system component fails, XCC lights LEDs inside the server to help you diagnose the problem and find the failing part. The server has fault LEDs next to the following components:

- Each memory DIMM
- Each drive bay
- Each power supply

### External Diagnostics Handset

The ST650 V3 also has a port at the rear of the server to connect an External Diagnostics Handset as shown in the following figure.

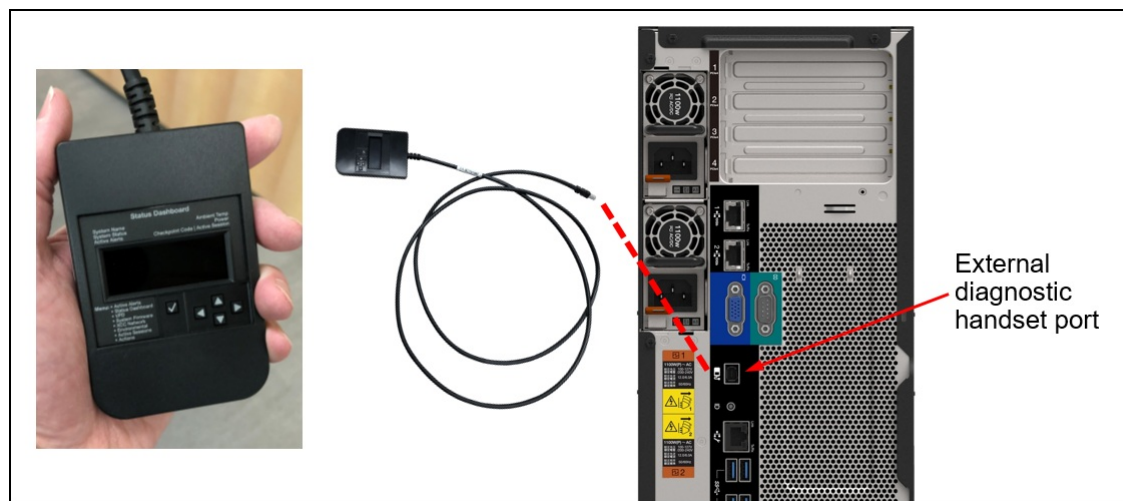


Figure 12. ST650 V3 External Diagnostics Handset

The External Diagnostics Handset allows quick access to system status, firmware, network, and health information. The LCD display on the panel and the function buttons give you access to the following information:

- Active alerts
- Status Dashboard
- System VPD: machine type & mode, serial number, UUID string
- System firmware levels: UEFI and XCC firmware
- XCC network information: hostname, MAC address, IP address, DNS addresses
- Environmental data: Ambient temperature, CPU temperature, AC input voltage, estimated power consumption
- Active XCC sessions
- System reset action

The handset has a magnet on the back of it to allow you to easily mount it on a convenient place on any rack cabinet. Many other ThinkSystem V2 and V3 servers also support the External Diagnostics Handset allowing you to share a handset between multiple systems.

Ordering information for the External Diagnostics Handset with is listed in the following table.

Table 61. External Diagnostics Handset ordering information

| Part number | Feature code | Description                              |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| 4TA7A64874  | BEUX         | ThinkSystem External Diagnostics Handset |

## System status with XClarity Mobile

The XClarity Mobile app includes a tethering function where you can connect your Android or iOS device to the server via USB to see the status of the server.

The steps to connect the mobile device are as follows:

1. Enable USB Management on the server, by holding down the ID button for 3 seconds (or pressing the dedicated USB management button if one is present)
2. Connect the mobile device via a USB cable to the server's USB port with the management symbol 
3. In iOS or Android settings, enable Personal Hotspot or USB Tethering
4. Launch the Lenovo XClarity Mobile app

Once connected you can see the following information:

- Server status including error logs (read only, no login required)
- Server management functions (XClarity login credentials required)

## Remote management

The server offers a dedicated RJ45 port at the rear of the server for remote management via the XClarity Controller management processor. The port supports 10/100/1000 Mbps speeds.

Remote server management is provided through industry-standard interfaces:

- Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) Version 2.0
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 3 (no SET commands; no SNMP v1)
- Common Information Model (CIM-XML)
- Representational State Transfer (REST) support
- Redfish support (DMTF compliant)
- Web browser - HTML 5-based browser interface (Java and ActiveX not required) using a responsive design (content optimized for device being used - laptop, tablet, phone) with NLS support

The ST650 V3 offers a MicroSD card port on the system board to enable the use of a MicroSD card for additional storage for use with the XCC2 controller. XCC2 can use the storage as a Remote Disc on Card (RDOC) device (up to 4GB of storage). It can also be used to store firmware updates (including N-1 firmware history) for ease of deployment.

**Tip:** Without a MicroSD card installed, the XCC2 controller will have 100MB of available RDOC storage.

Ordering information for the supported Micro SD card is listed in the following table.

Table 62. MicroSD card

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                         |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 4X77A77064  | BNWP         | ThinkSystem MicroSD 32GB Class 10 Flash Memory Card |
| 4X77A92672  | C0BC         | ThinkSystem MicroSD 64GB Class 10 Flash Memory Card |

IPMI via the Ethernet port (IPMI over LAN) is supported, however it is disabled by default. For CTO orders you can specify whether you want the feature enabled or disabled in the factory, using the feature codes listed in the following table.

Table 63. IPMI-over-LAN settings

| Feature code | Description                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| B7XZ         | Disable IPMI-over-LAN (default) |
| B7Y0         | Enable IPMI-over-LAN            |

## XCC2 Platinum

The XCC2 service processor in the ST650 V3 supports an upgrade to the Platinum level of features. Compared to the XCC functions of ThinkSystem V2 and earlier systems, Platinum adds the same features as Enterprise and Advanced levels in ThinkSystem V2, plus additional features.

XCC2 Platinum adds the following Enterprise and Advanced functions:

- Remotely viewing video with graphics resolutions up to 1600x1200 at 75 Hz with up to 23 bits per pixel, regardless of the system state
- Remotely accessing the server using the keyboard and mouse from a remote client
- International keyboard mapping support
- Syslog alerting
- Redirecting serial console via SSH
- Component replacement log (Maintenance History log)
- Access restriction (IP address blocking)
- Lenovo SED security key management
- Displaying graphics for real-time and historical power usage data and temperature
- Boot video capture and crash video capture
- Virtual console collaboration - Ability for up to 6 remote users to be log into the remote session simultaneously
- Remote console Java client
- Mapping the ISO and image files located on the local client as virtual drives for use by the server
- Mounting the remote ISO and image files via HTTPS, SFTP, CIFS, and NFS
- Power capping
- System utilization data and graphic view
- Single sign on with Lenovo XClarity Administrator
- Update firmware from a repository
- License for XClarity Energy Manager

XCC2 Platinum also adds the following features that are new to XCC2:

- System Guard - Monitor hardware inventory for unexpected component changes, and simply log the event or prevent booting
- Enterprise Strict Security mode - Enforces CNSA 1.0 level security
- Neighbor Group - Enables administrators to manage and synchronize configurations and firmware level across multiple servers

Ordering information is listed in the following table. XCC2 Platinum is a software license upgrade - no additional hardware is required.

Table 64. XCC2 Platinum license upgrade

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                          |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 7S0X000KWW  | SBCV         | Lenovo XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2) Platinum Upgrade |

With XCC2 Platinum, for CTO orders, you can request that System Guard be enabled in the factory and the first configuration snapshot be recorded. To add this to an order, select feature code listed in the following table. The selection is made in the Security tab of the DCSC configurator.

Table 65. Enable System Guard in the factory (CTO orders)

| Feature code | Description          |
|--------------|----------------------|
| BUT2         | Install System Guard |

For more information about System Guard, see [https://pubs.lenovo.com/xcc2/NN1ia\\_c\\_systemguard](https://pubs.lenovo.com/xcc2/NN1ia_c_systemguard)

## Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager (LXPM) is a UEFI-based application embedded in ThinkSystem servers and accessible via the F1 key during system boot.

LXPM provides the following functions:

- Graphical UEFI Setup
- System inventory information and VPD update
- System firmware updates (UEFI and XCC)
- RAID setup wizard
- OS installation wizard (including unattended OS installation)
- Diagnostics functions

## Lenovo XClarity One

Lenovo XClarity One is a hybrid cloud-based unified Management-as-a-Service (MaaS) platform, built for growing enterprises. XClarity One is powered by Lenovo Smarter Support, a powerful AI-driven platform that leverages predictive analytics to enhance the performance, reliability, and overall efficiency of Lenovo servers.

XClarity One is the next milestone in Lenovo's portfolio of systems management products. Now you can leverage the benefits of a true next-generation, hybrid cloud-based solution for the deployment, management, and maintenance of your infrastructure through a single, centralized platform that delivers a consistent user experience across all Lenovo products.

Key features include:

- **AI-powered Automation**

Harnesses the power of AI and predictive analytics to enhance the performance and reliability of your infrastructure with proactive protection.

- **AI-Powered Predictive Failure Analytics** - predict maintenance needs before the failure occurs, with the ability to visualize aggregated actions in customer dashboard.
- **AI-Powered Call-Home** - A Call-Home serviceable event opens a support ticket automatically, leveraging AI technology for problem determination and fast resolution.
- **AI-Powered Premier Support with Auto CRU** - uses AI to automatically dispatch parts and services, reducing service costs and minimizing downtime.

- **Secure Management Hub**

Lenovo's proprietary Management Hub is an on-premises virtual appliance that acts as the bridge between your infrastructure and the cloud.

- **On-Premises Security with Cloud Flexibility** - your infrastructure has no direct connection to the cloud, greatly reducing your attack surface from external threats while still having the deployment benefits, flexibility, and scalability of a cloud solution.
- **Authentication and Authorization** - built on a Zero Trust Architecture and requiring OTP Application authentication for all users to handle the support of all customers' servers and client devices. Role-based access controls help define and restrict permissions based on user roles.

- **AI-Powered Management**

Go beyond standard system management leveraging AI algorithms to continuously learn from data patterns to optimize performance and predict potential issues before they impact operations.

- **AI Customizable Insights and Reporting** - Customize AI-generated insights and reports to align with specific business objectives, enabling data-driven decision-making and strategic planning.
- **AI-driven scalability and flexibility** - Guided with AI-driven predictions, the platform supports dynamic scaling of resources based on workload demands.
- **Monitor and Change** - AI Advanced analytics capabilities providing deep insights into server performance, resource utilization, and security threats, to detect anomalies and suggest optimizations in real-time. NLP capabilities enabling administrators to interact with the platform using voice commands or text queries.
- **Upward Integration** - Integrated with Lenovo Open Cloud Automation (LOC-A), Lenovo Intelligent Computer Orchestration (LiCO) and AIOps engines providing an end-to-end management architecture across Lenovo infrastructure and devices solutions.
- **Cross-Platform Compatibility** - Compatibility across different server types and cloud environments

Lenovo XClarity One is an optional management component. License information for XClarity One is listed in the following table.

Table 66. XClarity One license information

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                               |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 7S0X000LWW  | SCJC         | XClarity One - Managed Device, Per Endpoint w/1 Yr SW S&S |
| 7S0X000MWW  | SCJD         | XClarity One - Managed Device, Per Endpoint w/3 Yr SW S&S |
| 7S0X000NWW  | SCJE         | XClarity One - Managed Device, Per Endpoint w/5 Yr SW S&S |

For more information, see these resources:

- Lenovo XClarity One datasheet:  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/ds0188-lenovo-xclarity-one>
- Lenovo XClarity One product guide:  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1992-lenovo-xclarity-one>

## Lenovo XClarity Administrator

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is a centralized resource management solution designed to reduce complexity, speed response, and enhance the availability of Lenovo systems and solutions. It provides agent-free hardware management for ThinkSystem servers. The administration dashboard is based on HTML 5 and allows fast location of resources so tasks can be run quickly.

Because Lenovo XClarity Administrator does not require any agent software to be installed on the managed endpoints, there are no CPU cycles spent on agent execution, and no memory is used, which means that up to 1GB of RAM and 1 - 2% CPU usage is saved, compared to a typical managed system where an agent is required.

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is an optional software component for the ST650 V3. The software can be downloaded and used at no charge to discover and monitor the ST650 V3 and to manage firmware upgrades.

If software support is required for Lenovo XClarity Administrator, or premium features such as configuration management and operating system deployment are required, Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription should be ordered. Lenovo XClarity Pro is licensed on a per managed system basis, that is, each managed Lenovo system requires a license.

The following table lists the Lenovo XClarity software license options.

Table 67. Lenovo XClarity Pro ordering information

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                             |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 00MT201     | 1339         | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/1 Yr SW S&S |
| 00MT202     | 1340         | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/3 Yr SW S&S |
| 00MT203     | 1341         | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/5 Yr SW S&S |
| 7S0X000HWW  | SAYV         | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/6 Yr SW S&S |
| 7S0X000JWW  | SAYW         | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/7 Yr SW S&S |

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following standard features that are available at no charge:

- Auto-discovery and monitoring of Lenovo systems
- Firmware updates and compliance enforcement
- External alerts and notifications via SNMP traps, syslog remote logging, and e-mail
- Secure connections to managed endpoints
- NIST 800-131A or FIPS 140-3 compliant cryptographic standards between the management solution and managed endpoints
- Integration into existing higher-level management systems such as cloud automation and orchestration tools through REST APIs, providing extensive external visibility and control over hardware resources
- An intuitive, easy-to-use GUI
- Scripting with Windows PowerShell, providing command-line visibility and control over hardware resources

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following premium features that require an optional Pro license:

- Pattern-based configuration management that allows to define configurations once and apply repeatedly without errors when deploying new servers or redeploying existing servers without disrupting the fabric
- Bare-metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors to streamline infrastructure provisioning

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide:

<http://lenovopress.com/tips1200>

## Lenovo XClarity Integrators

Lenovo also offers software plug-in modules, Lenovo XClarity Integrators, to manage physical infrastructure from leading external virtualization management software tools including those from Microsoft and VMware.

These integrators are offered at no charge, however if software support is required, a Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription license should be ordered.

Lenovo XClarity Integrators offer the following additional features:

- Ability to discover, manage, and monitor Lenovo server hardware from VMware vCenter or Microsoft System Center
- Deployment of firmware updates and configuration patterns to Lenovo x86 [rack servers](#) and Flex System from the virtualization management tool
- Non-disruptive server maintenance in clustered environments that reduces workload downtime by dynamically migrating workloads from affected hosts during rolling server updates or reboots
- Greater service level uptime and assurance in clustered environments during unplanned hardware events by dynamically triggering workload migration from impacted hosts when impending hardware failures are predicted

For more information about all the available Lenovo XClarity Integrators, see the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide: <https://lenovopress.com/tips1200-lenovo-xclarity-administrator>

## Lenovo XClarity Essentials

Lenovo offers the following XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server at no additional cost:

- Lenovo Essentials OneCLI

OneCLI is a collection of server management tools that uses a command line interface program to manage firmware, hardware, and operating systems. It provides functions to collect full system health information (including health status), configure system settings, and update system firmware and drivers.

- Lenovo Essentials UpdateXpress

The UpdateXpress tool is a standalone GUI application for firmware and device driver updates that enables you to maintain your server firmware and device drivers up-to-date and help you avoid unnecessary server outages. The tool acquires and deploys individual updates and UpdateXpress System Packs (UXSPs) which are integration-tested bundles.

- Lenovo Essentials Bootable Media Creator

The Bootable Media Creator (BOMC) tool is used to create bootable media for offline firmware update.

For more information and downloads, visit the Lenovo XClarity Essentials web page:  
<http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/documents/LNVO-center>

## Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager (LXEM) is a power and temperature management solution for data centers. It is an agent-free, web-based console that enables you to monitor and manage power consumption and temperature in your data center through the management console. It enables server density and data center capacity to be increased through the use of power capping.

LXEM is a licensed product. A single-node LXEM license is included with the XClarity Controller Platinum upgrade as described in the [XCC2 Platinum](#) section. If your server does not have the XCC Platinum upgrade, Energy Manager licenses can be ordered as shown in the following table.

Table 68. Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager

| Part number | Description                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4L40E51621  | Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager Node License (1 license needed per server) |

For more information about XClarity Energy Manager, see the following resources:

- Lenovo Support page:  
<https://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/lvno-lxem>
- User Guide for XClarity Energy Manager:  
<https://pubs.lenovo.com/lxem/>

## Lenovo Capacity Planner

Lenovo Capacity Planner is a power consumption evaluation tool that enhances data center planning by enabling IT administrators and pre-sales professionals to understand various power characteristics of racks, servers, and other devices. Capacity Planner can dynamically calculate the power consumption, current, British Thermal Unit (BTU), and volt-ampere (VA) rating at the rack level, improving the planning efficiency for large scale deployments.

For more information, refer to the Capacity Planner web page:  
<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/lvno-lcp>

## Security

Topics in this section:

- [Security features](#)
- [Platform Firmware Resiliency - Lenovo ThinkShield](#)
- [Security standards](#)

### Security features

The ST650 V3 server offers the following electronic security features:

- Secure Boot function of the Intel Xeon processor
- Support for Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) - see the [Platform Firmware Resiliency](#) section
- Firmware signature processes compliant with FIPS and NIST requirements
- System Guard (part of [XCC Platinum](#)) - Proactive monitoring of hardware inventory for unexpected component changes
- Administrator and power-on password
- Integrated Trusted Platform Module (TPM) supporting TPM 2.0
- Self-encrypting drives (SEDs) with support for enterprise key managers - see the [SED encryption key management](#) section

The ST650 V3 offers the following mechanical security features:

- Lockable side cover to help prevent access to internal components
- Optional chassis intrusion switch
- Optional lockable front security door (not supported with the tower is converted to a 4U rack server)

The server is NIST SP 800-147B compliant.

The optional lockable front security door is shown in the following figure and includes a key that enables you to secure the drives and system controls thereby reducing the chance of unauthorized or accidental access to the server.



Figure 13. Lockable front security door

The following table lists the security options for the ST650 V3.

Table 69. Security features

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                         |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 4M27A60834  | BA5U         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2 Security Door                  |
| 4Z57A60817  | BB4F         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Chassis Intrusion Cable Kit |

### Platform Firmware Resiliency - Lenovo ThinkShield

Lenovo's ThinkShield Security is a transparent and comprehensive approach to security that extends to all dimensions of our data center products: from development, to supply chain, and through the entire product lifecycle.

The ThinkSystem ST650 V3 includes Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) which enables the system to be NIST SP800-193 compliant. This offering further enhances key platform subsystem protections against unauthorized firmware updates and corruption, to restore firmware to an integral state, and to closely monitor firmware for possible compromise from cyber-attacks.

PFR operates upon the following server components:

- UEFI image – the low-level server firmware that connects the operating system to the server hardware
- XCC image – the management “engine” software that controls and reports on the server status separate from the server operating system
- FPGA image – the code that runs the server’s lowest level hardware controller on the motherboard

The Lenovo Platform Root of Trust Hardware performs the following three main functions:

- Detection – Measures the firmware and updates for authenticity
- Recovery – Recovers a corrupted image to a known-safe image
- Protection – Monitors the system to ensure the known-good firmware is not maliciously written

These enhanced protection capabilities are implemented using a dedicated, discrete security processor whose implementation has been rigorously validated by leading third-party security firms. Security evaluation results and design details are available for customer review – providing unprecedented transparency and assurance.

The ST650 V3 includes support for Secure Boot, a UEFI firmware security feature developed by the UEFI Consortium that ensures only immutable and signed software are loaded during the boot time. The use of Secure Boot helps prevent malicious code from being loaded and helps prevent attacks, such as the installation of rootkits. Lenovo offers the capability to enable secure boot in the factory, to ensure end-to-end protection. Alternatively, Secure Boot can be left disabled in the factory, allowing the customer to enable it themselves at a later point, if desired.

The following table lists the relevant feature code(s).

Table 70. Secure Boot options

| Part number | Feature code | Description              | Purpose                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CTO only    | BPKQ         | TPM 2.0 with Secure Boot | Configure the system in the factory with Secure Boot enabled.                                        |
| CTO only    | BPKR         | TPM 2.0                  | Configure the system without Secure Boot enabled. Customers can enable Secure Boot later if desired. |

**Tip:** If Secure Boot is not enabled in the factory, it can be enabled later by the customer. However once Secure Boot is enabled, it cannot be disabled.

## Security standards

The ST650 V3 supports the following security standards and capabilities:

- **Industry Standard Security Capabilities**
  - Intel CPU Enablement
    - AES-NI (Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions)
    - CbT (Converged Boot Guard and Trusted Execution Technology)
    - CET (Control flow Enforcement Technology)
    - Hardware-based side channel attack resilience enhancements
    - MKTME/TME (Multi-Key Total Memory Encryption)
    - SGX (Software Guard eXtensions)
    - SGX-TEM (Trusted Environment Mode)
    - TDX (Trust Domain Extensions)
    - TXT (Trusted eXecution Technology)
    - VT (Virtualization Technology)
    - XD (eXecute Disable)
  - Microsoft Windows Security Enablement
    - Credential Guard
    - Device Guard
    - Host Guardian Service
  - TCG (Trusted Computing Group) TPM (Trusted Platform Module) 2.0
  - UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface) Forum Secure Boot
- **Hardware Root of Trust and Security**

- Independent security subsystem providing platform-wide NIST SP800-193 compliant Platform Firmware Resilience (PFR)
  - Management domain RoT supplemented by the Secure Boot features of XCC
  - **Platform Security**
    - Boot and run-time firmware integrity monitoring with rollback to known-good firmware (e.g., “self-healing”)
    - Non-volatile storage bus security monitoring and filtering
    - Resilient firmware implementation, such as to detect and defeat unauthorized flash writes or SMM (System Management Mode) memory incursions
    - Patented IPMI KCS channel privileged access authorization (USPTO Patent# 11,256,810)
    - Host and management domain authorization, including integration with CyberArk for enterprise password management
    - KMIP (Key Management Interoperability Protocol) compliant, including support for IBM SKLM and Thales KeySecure
    - Reduced “out of box” attack surface
    - Configurable network services
    - FIPS 140-3 (in progress) validated cryptography for XCC
    - CNSA Suite 1.0 Quantum-resistant cryptography for XCC
    - Lenovo System Guard
- For more information on platform security, see the paper “How to Harden the Security of your ThinkSystem Server and Management Applications” available from <https://lenovopress.com/lp1260-how-to-harden-the-security-of-your-thinksystem-server>.

- **Standards Compliance and/or Support**
  - NIST SP800-131A rev 2 “Transitioning the Use of Cryptographic Algorithms and Key Lengths”
  - NIST SP800-147B “BIOS Protection Guidelines for Servers”
  - NIST SP800-193 “Platform Firmware Resiliency Guidelines”
  - ISO/IEC 11889 “Trusted Platform Module Library”
  - Common Criteria TCG Protection Profile for “PC Client Specific TPM 2.0”
  - European Union Commission Regulation 2019/424 (“ErP Lot 9”) “Ecodesign Requirements for Servers and Data Storage Products” Secure Data Deletion
  - Optional FIPS 140-2 validated Self-Encrypting Disks (SEDs) with external KMIP-based key management

- **Product and Supply Chain Security**
  - Suppliers validated through Lenovo’s Trusted Supplier Program
  - Developed in accordance with Lenovo’s Secure Development Lifecycle (LSDL)
  - Continuous firmware security validation through automated testing, including static code analysis, dynamic network and web vulnerability testing, software composition analysis, and subsystem-specific testing, such as UEFI security configuration validation
  - Ongoing security reviews by US-based security experts, with attestation letters available from our third-party security partners
  - Digitally signed firmware, stored and built on US-based infrastructure and signed on US-based Hardware Security Modules (HSMs)
  - TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant manufacturing, by default in Mexico for North American markets with additional US and EU manufacturing options
  - US 2019 NDAA (National Defense Authorization Act) Section 889 compliant

## Keyboards and Mice

The following table lists the supported full-sized USB keyboards and mice available for Lenovo ThinkSystem servers.

The keyboards have the following features:

- Full-sized 104-key keyboard with 3 special Windows keys
- 3 LEDs for caps lock, scroll lock and num lock
- Wired USB connection with 1.8m cable
- Adjustable feet at the rear of the keyboard

**Tip:** For keyboards that fit in the rack-mounted console kit, see the [KVM console options](#) section, or the [ThinkSystem 18.5-inch LCD Console](#) product guide

Table 71. Lenovo Preferred Pro USB Full-sized keyboards - ThinkSystem

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                                          |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mice        |              |                                                                      |
| 7M57A04698  | B0LN         | ThinkSystem Optical Wheel Mouse - USB                                |
| Keyboards   |              |                                                                      |
| 7ZB7A05521  | AXTM         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Arabic                       |
| 7ZB7A05520  | AXTN         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Arabic/French                |
| 7ZB7A05519  | AXTP         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Belgium/French               |
| 7ZB7A05518  | AXTQ         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Belgium/UK                   |
| 7ZB7A05517  | AXTR         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Brazil/Portuguese            |
| 7ZB7A05515  | AXTS         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Bulgarian                    |
| 7ZB7A05511  | AXTU         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Czech                        |
| 7ZB7A05509  | AXTV         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Danish                       |
| 7ZB7A05508  | AXTW         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Dutch                        |
| 7ZB7A05506  | AXTX         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - French                       |
| 7ZB7A05496  | AXTZ         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - French Canadian French       |
| 7ZB7A05504  | AXTY         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - French Canadian Multilingual |
| 7ZB7A05495  | AXU0         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - German                       |
| 7ZB7A05494  | AXU1         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Greek                        |
| 7ZB7A05493  | AXU2         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Hebrew                       |
| 7ZB7A05492  | AXU3         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Hungarian                    |
| 7ZB7A05491  | AXU4         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Iceland                      |
| 7ZB7A05490  | AXU5         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Italy                        |
| 7ZB7A05489  | AXU6         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard -Japanese                      |
| 7ZB7A05488  | AXU7         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Korean                       |
| 7ZB7A05487  | AXU8         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - LA Spanish                   |
| 7ZB7A05486  | AXU9         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Norwegian                    |
| 7ZB7A05485  | AXUA         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Polish                       |
| 7ZB7A05484  | AXUB         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard- Portugese                     |
| 7ZB7A05483  | AXUC         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Romanian                     |
| 7ZB7A05482  | AXUD         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Russian/Cy                   |
| 7ZB7A05481  | AXUE         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Serbian/Cyrilic              |

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                             |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 7ZB7A05480  | AXUF         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Slovak          |
| 7ZB7A05471  | AXUQ         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Slovenian       |
| 7ZB7A05479  | AXUG         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Spanish         |
| 7ZB7A05478  | AXUH         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard- Swedish/Finn     |
| 7ZB7A05477  | AXUJ         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Swiss, F/G      |
| 7ZB7A05476  | AXUK         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Thailand        |
| 7ZB7A05513  | AXTT         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Trad Chinese/US |
| 7ZB7A05474  | AXUM         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Turkish 179     |
| 7ZB7A05475  | AXUL         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - Turkish 440     |
| 7ZB7A05473  | AXUN         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - UK English      |
| 7ZB7A05522  | AXTL         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - US English      |
| 7ZB7A05472  | AXUP         | ThinkSystem Pref. Pro II USB Keyboard - US Euro         |

## Rack installation

The ST650 V3 can also be installed in the rack with the Rack Enablement Kit. The resulting server is a 4U rack-mountable server, as shown in the following figure.

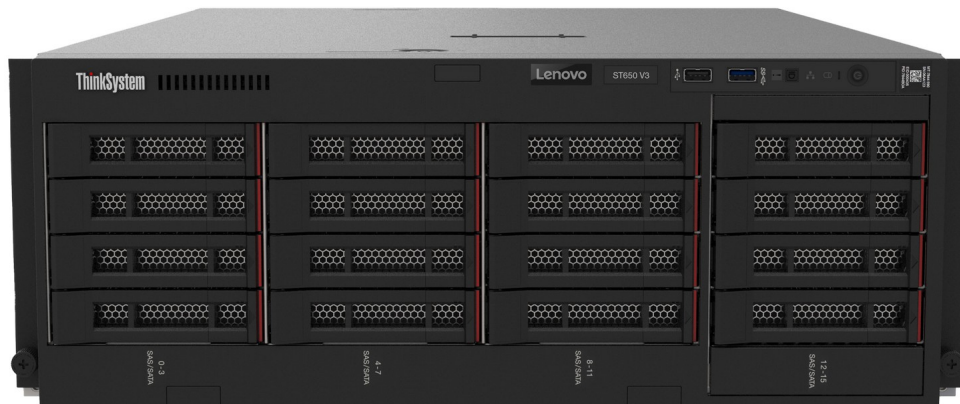


Figure 14. ThinkSystem ST650 V3 with Rack Conversion Kit installed

The part numbers are summarized in the following table.

**No CMA support:** The ST650 V3 does not support the use of a cable management arm.

Table 72. Rack installation options

| Part number | Feature code | Description and contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4M27A60835  | BA5Z         | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Tower to Rack Conversion Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tower to Rack Conversion Kit (EIA brackets, labels)</li> <li>• Static Rail</li> <li>• Rail Mylar (affix to rails to reduce friction)</li> </ul> |

The rail kit has the specifications listed in the following table.

Table 73. Rail kit specifications

| Feature                            | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Static Rail           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Part number                        | Part of 4M27A60835 (Feature code BA5V)        |
| Rail type                          | Static (fixed, no slide)                      |
| Toolless installation              | Yes                                           |
| Cable Management Arm (CMA) support | No support                                    |
| In-rack server maintenance         | No                                            |
| 1U PDU support                     | Yes                                           |
| 0U PDU support                     | Limited*                                      |
| Rack type                          | Lenovo and IBM 4-post, IEC standard-compliant |
| Mounting holes                     | Square or round                               |
| Mounting flange thickness          | 2 mm - 3.3 mm (0.08 - 0.13 in.)               |
| Supported rack range               | 559 mm - 914 mm (22 - 36 in.)                 |
| Rail length***                     | 600 mm (23.6 in.)                             |

\* For 0U PDU support, the rack must be at least 1100 mm (43.31 in.) deep.

\*\*\* Measured when mounted on the rack, from the front surface of the front mounting flange to the rearmost point of the rail.

Supported rack cabinets are listed in the [Rack cabinets](#) section.

If you configured your server as a rack server, but later wish to convert it to a tower, use the kit in the following table to add the recommended stabilization feet.

Table 74. Stabilization feet for ST650 V3

| Part number | Description                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4M27A60833  | ThinkSystem ST650 V2/V3 Rack to Tower Conversion Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains 4 stabilization feet</li> </ul> |

## Operating system support

The ST650 V3 with 5th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft Windows Server 2025
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.10
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.2
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 10.0
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP6
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP7
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP5
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS 64-bit
- Ubuntu 24.04 LTS 64-bit
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U3

- VMware ESXi 9.0

The ST650 V3 with 4th Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft Windows Server 2025
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.9
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.10
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.0
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.2
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 10.0
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP6
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP7
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP5
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS 64-bit
- Ubuntu 24.04 LTS 64-bit
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 9.0

For a complete list of supported, certified and tested operating systems, plus additional details and links to relevant web sites, see the Operating System Interoperability Guide:

<https://lenovopress.com/osig#servers=st650-v3-7d7b-7d7a>

For configure-to-order configurations, the ST650 V3 can be preloaded with VMware ESXi. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 75. VMware ESXi preload

| Part number | Feature code | Description                            |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| CTO only    | BMEY         | VMware ESXi 7.0 U3 (Factory Installed) |
| CTO only    | BYC7         | VMware ESXi 8.0 U2 (Factory Installed) |
| CTO only    | BZ97         | VMware ESXi 8.0 U3 (Factory Installed) |
| CTO only    | C91V         | VMware ESXi 9.0 (Factory Installed)    |

Configuration rule:

- An ESXi preload cannot be selected if the configuration includes an NVIDIA GPU (ESXi preload cannot include the NVIDIA driver)

You can download supported VMware vSphere hypervisor images from the following web page and install it using the instructions provided:

[https://vmware.lenovo.com/content/custom\\_iso/](https://vmware.lenovo.com/content/custom_iso/)

## Physical and electrical specifications

The ST650 V3 has the following overall physical dimensions, including tower feet, excluding components that extend outside the standard chassis, such as power supply handles:

- Width: 175 mm (6.9 inches)
- Height: 462 mm (18.2 inches)
- Depth: 734 mm (28.9 inches)

The following table lists the detailed dimensions. See the figure below for the definition of each dimension.

Table 76. Detailed dimensions

| Dimension | Description                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 175 mm    | $X_a$ = Width, using widest features (not including feet)                     |
| 248 mm    | $X_b$ = Width, between the outer edges of the feet                            |
| 462 mm    | $Y_a$ = Height, from bottom of feet to top of chassis body                    |
| 448 mm    | $Y_b$ = Height, from bottom of chassis body to top of chassis body            |
| 713 mm    | $Z_a$ = Depth, from front door to most rearward I/O port surface              |
| 734 mm    | $Z_b$ = Depth, from front door to deepest feature of the chassis body feature |
| 758 mm    | $Z_c$ = Depth, from front door to deepest feature such as power supply handle |
| 23 mm     | $Z_e$ = Depth, front door to front plate of chassis body                      |

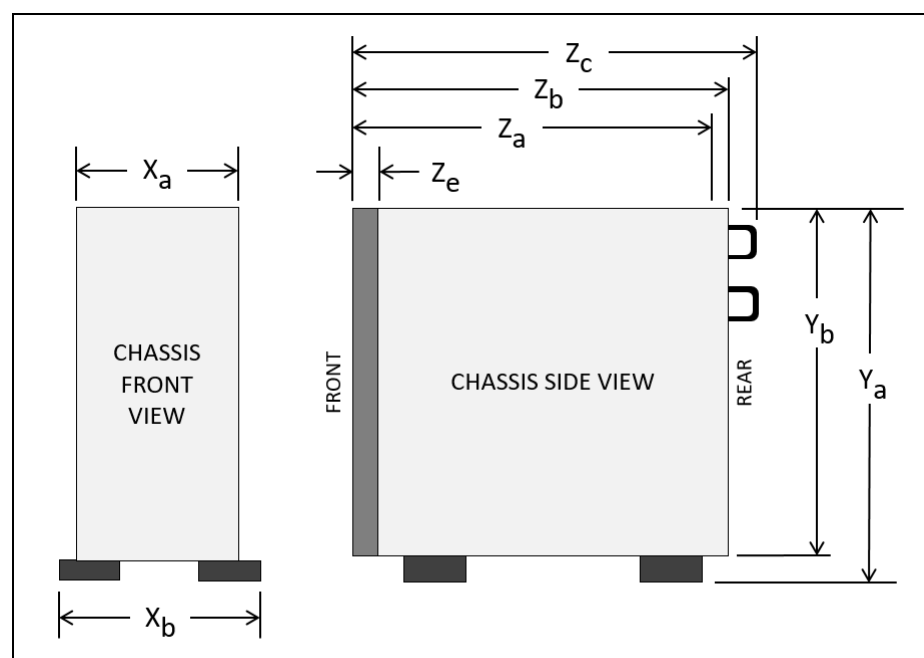


Figure 15. Server dimension

The shipping (cardboard packaging) dimensions of the ST650 V3 are as follows:

- Width: 597 mm (23.5 inches)
- Height: 374 mm (14.7 inches)
- Depth: 996 mm (39.2 inches)

The server has the following weight:

- Maximum weight: 39.1 kg (86.2 lb)

Electrical specifications for AC input power supplies:

- Input voltage:
  - 100 to 127 (nominal) Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz
  - 200 to 240 (nominal) Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz
  - 180 to 300 Vdc (China only)
- Inlet current: See the following table.

Table 77. Maximum inlet current

| Part number                                         | Description                                                        | 100V AC    | 200V AC | 220V AC | 240V DC |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>AC input power - 80 PLUS Titanium efficiency</b> |                                                                    |            |         |         |         |
| 4P57A72666                                          | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply         | No support | 5.9A    | 5.3A    | 5A      |
| 4P57A78359                                          | ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply         | No support | 9.7A    | 8.7A    | 8.3A    |
| 4P57A72667                                          | ThinkSystem 2600W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v4      | No support | 13.2A   | 13A     | 11.9A   |
| <b>AC input power - 80 PLUS Platinum efficiency</b> |                                                                    |            |         |         |         |
| 4P57A72670                                          | ThinkSystem 750W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3  | 8.4A       | 4.1A    | 3.69A   | 3.5A    |
| 4P57A72671                                          | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | 12A        | 6A      | 5.4A    | 5.1A    |
| 4P57A78362                                          | ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply         | No support | 10A     | 9.1A    | 9A      |

## Operating environment

The ST650 V3 server complies with ASHRAE Class A2 specifications with most configurations, and depending on the hardware configuration, also complies with ASHRAE Class A3 and Class A4 specifications.

Topics in this section:

- [Temperature and humidity](#)
- [Ambient temperature requirements](#)
- [Acoustical noise emissions](#)
- [Shock and vibration](#)
- [Particulate contamination](#)

## Temperature and humidity

The server is supported in the following environment:

- Air temperature:
  - Operating:
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 10°C to 35°C (50°F to 95°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 300 m (984 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 175 m (574 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 125 m (410 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
  - Server off: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F)
  - Shipment/storage: -40°C to 60°C (-40°F to 140°F)
- Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)

- Relative Humidity (non-condensing):
  - Operating
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 8% to 80%; maximum dew point: 21°C (70°F)
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 8% to 85%; maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F)
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 8% to 90%; maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F)
  - Shipment/storage: 8% to 90%

## Ambient temperature requirements

The following table lists ambient temperature requirements by component type.

Table 78. Ambient temperature requirements

|                                    | Ambient temperature of 25°C or lower |                       | Ambient temperature of 30°C or lower |                       | Ambient temperature of 35°C or lower | Ambient temperature of 40°C or lower                                                                                                                                                                          | Ambient temperature of 45°C or lower                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Processor TDP</b>               | All supported                        | All supported         | Max 195W                             | All supported         | Max 195W                             | Max 150W                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Max 125W                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Memory</b>                      | 32x DIMMs, each 64 GB or less        | All supported         | 32x DIMMs, each 64 GB or less        | All supported         | 32x DIMMs, each 64 GB or less        | 32x DIMMs, each 32 GB or less                                                                                                                                                                                 | 32x DIMMs, each 32 GB or less                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Drive backplane/drive types</b> | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | SATA SSDs/HDDs only; No SAS, NVMe or AnyBay                                                                                                                                                                   | SATA SSDs only; No SAS, NVMe or AnyBay, no HDDs                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Drive backplane quantities</b>  | All supported                        | 2x backplanes maximum | All supported                        | 2x backplanes maximum | All supported                        | 3.5" drives: 2 backplane (8 drives)<br>2.5" drives: 1 backplane (8 drives)                                                                                                                                    | 3.5" drives: 2 backplane (8 drives)<br>2.5" drives: 1 backplane (8 drives)                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>M.2</b>                         | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | No M.2 support                                                                                                                                                                                                | No M.2 support                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>GPUs</b>                        | SW GPUs only; no DW GPUs             | All supported         | SW GPUs only; no DW GPUs             | All supported         | No GPU support                       | No GPU support                                                                                                                                                                                                | No GPU support                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>PCI card</b>                    | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | Only support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter</li> <li>• ThinkSystem Intel I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter</li> </ul> | Only support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter</li> <li>• ThinkSystem Intel I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter</li> </ul> |
| <b>LTO tape drive</b>              | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | All supported         | All supported                        | No LTO support                                                                                                                                                                                                | No LTO support                                                                                                                                                                                                |

For more information, see the Lenovo documentation page:

[https://pubs.lenovo.com/st650-v3/server\\_specifications\\_environmental](https://pubs.lenovo.com/st650-v3/server_specifications_environmental)

## Acoustical noise emissions

The ST650 V3 server has the following acoustic noise emissions declaration:

- Sound power level ( $L_{WAd}$ ):
  - Idling: 5.2 Bel (Minimum), 5.8 Bel (Typical), 6.4 Bel (GPU rich), 6.4 Bel (Storage rich)
  - Operating: 5.2 Bel (Minimum), 5.8 Bel (Typical), 7.6 Bel (GPU rich), 7.2 Bel (Storage rich)
- Sound pressure level ( $L_{pAm}$ ):
  - Idling: 37 dBA (Minimum), 41 dBA (Typical), 48 dBA (GPU rich), 48 dBA (Storage rich)
  - Operating: 37 dBA (Minimum), 41 dBA (Typical), 59 dBA (GPU rich), 56 dBA (Storage rich)

Notes:

- These sound levels were measured in controlled acoustical environments according to procedures specified by ISO7779 and are reported in accordance with ISO 9296.
- The declared acoustic sound levels are based on the following configurations, which may change depending on configuration/conditions :
  - Minimum configuration: 1x 125W CPU, 4x 16GB RDIMM, 4x 3.5" SAS HDD, 2x onboard 10GB LAN ports, 1x 750W PSU
  - Typical configuration: 2x 150W CPU, 4x 32GB RDIMM, 8x 3.5" SAS HDD, RAID 940-8i, 2x onboard 10GB LAN ports, 2x 750W PSU
  - GPU rich configuration: 2x 150W CPU, 32x 64GB RDIMM, 8x 3.5" SAS HDD, 1xRAID 940-8i, 2x onboard 10GB LAN ports ,8x NVIDIA A2 GPU, 2x 1800W PSU
  - Storage rich configuration: 2x 195W CPU, 32x 64GB RDIMM, 32x 2.5" SAS HDD, 2x RAID 940-16i, 2x onboard 10GB LAN ports, 2x 1800W PSU
- Government regulations (such as those prescribed by OSHA or European Community Directives) may govern noise level exposure in the workplace and may apply to you and your server installation. The actual sound pressure levels in your installation depend upon a variety of factors, including the number of racks in the installation; the size, materials, and configuration of the room; the noise levels from other equipment; the room ambient temperature, and employee's location in relation to the equipment. Further, compliance with such government regulations depends on a variety of additional factors, including the duration of employees' exposure and whether employees wear hearing protection. Lenovo recommends that you consult with qualified experts in this field to determine whether you are in compliance with the applicable regulations.

## Shock and vibration

The server has the following vibration and shock limits:

- Vibration:
  - Operating: 0.21 G rms at 5 Hz to 500 Hz for 15 minutes across 3 axes
  - Non-operating: 1.04 G rms at 2 Hz to 200 Hz for 15 minutes across 6 surfaces
- Shock:
  - Operating: 15 G for 3 milliseconds in each direction (positive and negative X, Y, and Z axes)
  - Non-operating:
    - Server weight 12 kg - 22 kg: 50 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces
    - Server weight 23 kg - 31 kg: 35 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces
    - Server weight 32 kg - 68 kg: 35 G for 136 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces

## Particulate contamination

Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might damage the system that might cause the system to malfunction or stop working altogether.

The following specifications indicate the limits of particulates that the system can tolerate:

- Reactive gases:
  - The copper reactivity level shall be less than 200 Angstroms per month ( $\text{\AA}/\text{month}$ )
  - The silver reactivity level shall be less than 200  $\text{\AA}/\text{month}$

- Airborne particulates:
  - The room air should be continuously filtered with MERV 8 filters.
  - Air entering a data center should be filtered with MERV 11 or preferably MERV 13 filters.
  - The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination should be more than 60% RH
  - Environment must be free of zinc whiskers

For additional information, see the Specifications section of the documentation for the server, available from the Lenovo Documents site, <https://pubs.lenovo.com/>

## Warranty upgrades and post-warranty support

The ST650 V3 has a 1-year or 3-year warranty based on the machine type of the system:

- 7D7B - 1 year warranty
- 7D7A - 3 year warranty

Our global network of regional support centers offers consistent, local-language support enabling you to vary response times and level of service to match the criticality of your support needs:

- **Standard Next Business Day** – Best choice for non-essential systems requiring simple maintenance.
- **Premier Next Business Day** – Best choice for essential systems requiring technical expertise from senior-level Lenovo engineers.
- **Premier 24x7 4-Hour Response** – Best choice for systems where maximum uptime is critical.
- **Premier Enhanced Storage Support 24x7 4-Hour Response** – Best choice for storage systems where maximum uptime is critical.

For more information, consult the brochure [Lenovo Operational Support Services for Data Centers Services](#).

## Services

Lenovo Data Center Services empower you at every stage of your IT lifecycle. From expert advisory and strategic planning to seamless deployment and ongoing support, we ensure your infrastructure is built for success. Our comprehensive services accelerate time to value, minimize downtime, and free your IT staff to focus on driving innovation and business growth.

**Note:** Some service options may not be available in all markets or regions. For more information, go to <https://lenovolocator.com/>. For information about Lenovo service upgrade offerings that are available in your region, contact your local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.

In this section:

- [Lenovo Advisory Services](#)
- [Lenovo Plan & Design Services](#)
- [Lenovo Deployment, Migration, and Configuration Services](#)
- [Lenovo Support Services](#)
- [Lenovo Managed Services](#)
- [Lenovo Sustainability Services](#)

## Lenovo Advisory Services

Lenovo Advisory Services simplify the planning process, enabling customers to build future-proofed strategies in as little as six weeks. Consultants provide guidance on projects including VM migration, storage, backup and recovery, and cost management to accelerate time to value, improve cost efficiency, and build a flexibly scalable foundation.

- **Assessment Services**

An Assessment helps solve your IT challenges through an onsite, multi-day session with a Lenovo technology expert. We perform a tools-based assessment which provides a comprehensive and thorough review of a company's environment and technology systems. In addition to the technology based functional requirements, the consultant also discusses and records the non-functional business requirements, challenges, and constraints. Assessments help organizations like yours, no matter how large or small, get a better return on your IT investment and overcome challenges in the ever-changing technology landscape.

- **Design Services**

Professional Services consultants perform infrastructure design and implementation planning to support your strategy. The high-level architectures provided by the assessment service are turned into low level designs and wiring diagrams, which are reviewed and approved prior to implementation. The implementation plan will demonstrate an outcome-based proposal to provide business capabilities through infrastructure with a risk-mitigated project plan.

## Lenovo Plan & Design Services

Unlock faster time to market with our tailored, strategic design workshops to align solution approaches with your business goals and technical requirements. Leverage our deep solution expertise and end-to-end delivery partnership to meet your goals efficiently and effectively.

## Lenovo Deployment, Migration, and Configuration Services

Optimize your IT operations by shifting labor-intensive functions to Lenovo's skilled technicians for seamless on-site or remote deployment, configuration, and migration. Enjoy peace of mind, faster time to value, and comprehensive knowledge sharing with your IT staff, backed by our best-practice methodology.

- **Deployment Services for Storage and ThinkAgile**

A comprehensive range of remote and onsite options tailored specifically for your business needs to ensure your storage and ThinkAgile hardware are fully operational from the start.

- **Hardware Installation Services**

A full-range, comprehensive setup for your hardware, including unpacking, inspecting, and positioning components to ensure your equipment is operational and error-free for the most seamless and efficient installation experience, so you can quickly benefit from your investments.

- **DM/DG File Migration Services**

Take the burden of file migration from your IT's shoulders. Our experts will align your requirements and business objectives to the migration plans while coordinating with your team to plan and safely execute the data migration to your storage platforms.

- **DM/DG/DE Health Check Services**

Our experts perform proactive checks of your Firmware and system health to ensure your machines are operating at peak and optimal efficiency to maximize up-time, avoid system failures, ensure the security of IT solutions and simplify maintenance.

- **Factory Integrated Services**

A suite of value-added offerings provided during the manufacturing phase of a server or storage system that reduces time to value. These services aim at improving your hardware deployment experience and enhance the quality of a standard configuration before it arrives at your facility.

## Lenovo Support Services

In addition to response time options for hardware parts, repairs, and labor, Lenovo offers a wide array of additional support services to ensure your business is positioned for success and longevity. Our goal is to reduce your capital outlays, mitigate your IT risks, and accelerate your time to productivity.

- **Premier Support for Data Centers**

Your direct line to the solution that promises the best, most comprehensive level of support to help you fully unlock the potential of your data center.

- **Premier Enhanced Storage Support (PESS)**

Gain all the benefits of Premier Support for Data Centers, adding dedicated storage specialists and resources to elevate your storage support experience to the next level.

- **Committed Service Repair (CSR)**

Our commitment to ensuring the fastest, most seamless resolution times for mission-critical systems that require immediate attention to ensure minimal downtime and risk for your business. This service is only available for machines under the Premier 4-Hour Response SLA.

- **Multivendor Support Services (MVS)**

Your single point of accountability for resolution support across vast range of leading Server, Storage, and Networking OEMs, allowing you to manage all your supported infrastructure devices seamlessly from a single source.

- **Keep Your Drive (KYD)**

Protect sensitive data and maintain compliance with corporate retention and disposal policies to ensure your data is always under your control, regardless of the number of drives that are installed in your Lenovo server.

- **Technical Account Manager (TAM)**

Your single point of contact to expedite service requests, provide status updates, and furnish reports to track incidents over time, ensuring smooth operations and optimized performance as your business grows.

- **Enterprise Software Support (ESS)**

Gain comprehensive, single-source, and global support for a wide range of server operating systems and Microsoft server applications.

For more information, consult the brochure [Lenovo Operational Support Services for Data Centers](#).

## Lenovo Managed Services

Achieve peak efficiency, high security, and minimal disruption with Lenovo's always-on Managed Services. Our real-time monitoring, 24x7 incident response, and problem resolution ensure your infrastructure operates seamlessly. With quarterly health checks for ongoing optimization and innovation, Lenovo's remote active monitoring boosts end-user experience and productivity by keeping your data center's hardware performing at its best.

Lenovo Managed Services provides continuous 24x7 remote monitoring (plus 24x7 call center availability) and proactive management of your data center using state-of-the-art tools, systems, and practices by a team of highly skilled and experienced Lenovo services professionals.

Quarterly reviews check error logs, verify firmware & OS device driver levels, and software as needed. We'll also maintain records of latest patches, critical updates, and firmware levels, to ensure you systems are providing business value through optimized performance.

## Lenovo Sustainability Services

- **Asset Recovery Services**

Lenovo Asset Recovery Services (ARS) provides a secure, seamless solution for managing end-of-life IT assets, ensuring data is safely sanitized while contributing to a more circular IT lifecycle. By maximizing the reuse or responsible recycling of devices, ARS helps businesses meet sustainability goals while recovering potential value from their retired equipment. For more information, see the [Asset Recovery Services offering page](#).

- **CO2 Offset Services**

Lenovo's CO2 Offset Services offer a simple and transparent way for businesses to take tangible action on their IT footprint. By integrating CO2 offsets directly into device purchases, customers can easily support verified climate projects and track their contributions, making meaningful progress toward their sustainability goals without added complexity.

- **Lenovo Certified Refurbished**

Lenovo Certified Refurbished offers a cost-effective way to support IT circularity without compromising on quality and performance. Each device undergoes rigorous testing and certification, ensuring reliable performance and extending its lifecycle. With Lenovo's trusted certification, you gain peace of mind while making a more sustainable IT choice.

## **Lenovo TruScale**

Lenovo TruScale XaaS is your set of flexible IT services that makes everything easier. Streamline IT procurement, simplify infrastructure and device management, and pay only for what you use – so your business is free to grow and go anywhere.

Lenovo TruScale is the unified solution that gives you simplified access to:

- The industry's broadest portfolio – from pocket to cloud – all delivered as a service
- A single-contract framework for full visibility and accountability
- The global scale to rapidly and securely build teams from anywhere
- Flexible fixed and metered pay-as-you-go models with minimal upfront cost
- The growth-driving combination of hardware, software, infrastructure, and solutions – all from one single provider with one point of accountability.

For information about Lenovo TruScale offerings that are available in your region, contact your local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.

## Regulatory compliance

The ST650 V3 conforms to the following standards:

- ANSI/UL 62368-1
- IEC 62368-1 (CB Certificate and CB Test Report)
- CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1
- Mexico NOM-019
- India BIS 13252 (Part 1)
- Germany GS
- TUV-GS (EN62368-1, and EK1-ITB2000)
- Brazil INMETRO
- South Africa NRCS LOA
- Ukraine UkrCEPRO
- Morocco CMIM Certification (CM)
- Russia, Belorussia and Kazakhstan, TP EAC 037/2016 (for RoHS)
- Russia, Belorussia and Kazakhstan, EAC: TP TC 004/2011 (for Safety); TP TC 020/2011 (for EMC)
- CE, UKCA Mark (EN55032 Class A, EN62368-1, EN55024, EN55035, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, (EU) 2019/424, and EN IEC 63000 (RoHS))
- FCC - Verified to comply with Part 15 of the FCC Rules, Class A
- Canada ICES-003, issue 7, Class A
- CISPR 32, Class A, CISPR 35
- Korea KN32, Class A, KN35
- Japan VCCI, Class A
- Taiwan BSMI CNS15936, Class A; CNS15598-1; Section 5 of CNS15663
- Australia/New Zealand AS/NZS CISPR 32, Class A; AS/NZS 62368.1
- UL Green Guard, UL2819
- [Energy Star 4.0](#)
- EPEAT (NSF/ ANSI 426) Bronze
- Japanese Energy-Saving Act
- EU2019/424 Energy Related Product (ErP Lot9)
- China CCC certificate, GB17625.1; GB4943.1; GB/T9254
- China CECP certificate, CQC3135
- China CELP certificate, HJ 2507-2011

## External drive enclosures

The server supports attachment to external drive enclosures using a RAID controller with external ports or a SAS host bus adapter. Adapters supported by the server are listed in the [SAS adapters for external storage](#) section.

**Note:** Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. For the operating system and adapter support details, refer to the interoperability matrix for a particular storage enclosure that can be found on the Lenovo Data Center Support web site:

<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com>

Table 79. External drive enclosures

| Model      | Description                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4587HC1    | Lenovo Storage D1212 Disk Expansion Enclosure (2U enclosure with 12x LFF drive bays)    |
| 4587HC2    | Lenovo Storage D1224 Disk Expansion Enclosure (2U enclosure with 24x SFF drive bays)    |
| 7DAHCTO1WW | Lenovo ThinkSystem D4390 Direct Attached Storage (4U enclosure with 90x LFF drive bays) |

For details about supported drives, adapters, and cables, see the following Lenovo Press Product Guides:

- Lenovo Storage D1212 and D1224  
<http://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp0512>
- Lenovo ThinkSystem D4390  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1681>

## External storage systems

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DE Series, ThinkSystem DG Series and ThinkSystem DM Series external storage systems for high-performance storage. See the DE Series, DG Series and DM Series product guides for specific controller models, expansion enclosures and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DE Series Storage  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/de-series#rt=product-guide>
- ThinkSystem DM Series Storage  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/dm-series#rt=product-guide>
- ThinkSystem DG Series Storage  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/dg-series#rt=product-guide>

## External backup units

The following table lists the external backup options that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 80. External backup options

| Part number                               | Description                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| External RDX USB drives                   |                                                     |
| 4T27A10725                                | ThinkSystem RDX External USB 3.0 Dock               |
| External SAS tape backup drives           |                                                     |
| 6160S8E                                   | IBM TS2280 Tape Drive Model H8S                     |
| 6160S9E                                   | IBM TS2290 Tape Drive Model H9S                     |
| External SAS tape backup autoloaders      |                                                     |
| 6171S8R                                   | IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO8 HH SAS            |
| 6171S9R                                   | IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO9 HH SAS            |
| External tape backup libraries            |                                                     |
| 6741B1F                                   | IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library Base Unit - Max 48U      |
| 6741B3F                                   | IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library Expansion Unit - Max 48U |
| SAS backup drives for TS4300 Tape Library |                                                     |
| 01KP937                                   | LTO 7 HH SAS Drive                                  |
| 01KP953                                   | LTO 8 HH SAS Drive                                  |
| 02JH836                                   | LTO 9 HH SAS Drive                                  |
| Full High 8 Gb Fibre Channel for TS4300   |                                                     |
| 01KP938                                   | LTO 7 FH Fibre Channel Drive                        |
| 01KP954                                   | LTO 8 FH Fibre Channel Drive                        |
| 02JH837                                   | LTO 9 FH Fibre Channel Drive                        |
| Half High 8 Gb Fibre Channel for TS4300   |                                                     |
| 01KP936                                   | LTO 7 HH Fibre Channel Drive                        |
| 01KP952                                   | LTO 8 HH Fibre Channel Drive                        |
| 02JH835                                   | LTO 9 HH Fibre Channel Drive                        |
| Half High 6 Gb SAS for TS4300             |                                                     |
| 01KP937                                   | LTO 7 HH SAS Drive                                  |
| 01KP953                                   | LTO 8 HH SAS Drive                                  |
| 02JH836                                   | LTO 9 HH SAS Drive                                  |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Backup units category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/backup>

## Fibre Channel SAN switches

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DB Series of Fibre Channel SAN switches for high-performance storage expansion. See the DB Series product guides for models and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DB Series SAN Switches:  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/switches/rack#rt=product-guide>

## Uninterruptible power supply units

The following table lists the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 81. Uninterruptible power supply units

| Part number                                  | Description                                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Tower UPS units - 100-125VAC                 |                                               |
| 7DD6A000WW                                   | T1kVA Tower UPS-G2 (100-125VAC)               |
| 7DD6A002WW                                   | T1.5kVA Tower UPS-G2 (100-125VAC)             |
| Tower UPS units - 200-240VAC                 |                                               |
| 7DD6A001WW                                   | T1kVA Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)               |
| 7DD6A003WW                                   | T1.5kVA Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)             |
| Rack-mounted or tower UPS units - 100-125VAC |                                               |
| 7DD5A001WW                                   | RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (100-125VAC) |
| 7DD5A003WW                                   | RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (100-125VAC)   |
| Rack-mounted or tower UPS units - 200-240VAC |                                               |
| 7DD5A002WW                                   | RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC) |
| 7DD5A005WW                                   | RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)   |
| 7DD5A007WW                                   | RT5kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)   |
| 7DD5A008WW                                   | RT6kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)   |
| 7DD5A00AWW                                   | RT11kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)  |

† Only available in China and the Asia Pacific market.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the UPS category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ups>

## Power distribution units

The following table lists the power distribution units (PDUs) that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 82. Power distribution units

| Part number                                                 | Feature code | Description                                                                                    | ANZ | ASEAN | Brazil | EET | MEA | RUCIS | WE | HTK | INDIA | JAPAN | LA | NA | PRC |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|
| <b>0U Basic PDUs</b>                                        |              |                                                                                                |     |       |        |     |     |       |    |     |       |       |    |    |     |
| 4PU7A93176                                                  | C0QH         | 0U 36 C13 and 6 C19 Basic 32A 1 Phase PDU v2                                                   | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | N     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A93177                                                  | C0QJ         | 0U 24 C13/C15 and 24 C13/C15/C19 Basic 32A 3 Phase WYE PDU v2                                  | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| <b>0U Switched and Monitored PDUs</b>                       |              |                                                                                                |     |       |        |     |     |       |    |     |       |       |    |    |     |
| 4PU7A93181                                                  | C0QN         | 0U 21 C13/C15 and 21 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 48A 3 Phase Delta PDU v2 (60A derated) | N   | Y     | N      | N   | N   | N     | N  | Y   | N     | Y     | N  | Y  | N   |
| 4PU7A93178                                                  | C0QK         | 0U 20 C13 and 4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 1 Phase PDU v2                                  | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | N     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A93171                                                  | C0D8         | 0U 20 C13 and 4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 1 Phase PDU                                     | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | N     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A93182                                                  | C0QP         | 0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 63A 3 Phase WYE PDU v2                 | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A93175                                                  | C0CS         | 0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 63A 3 Phase WYE PDU                    | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | N     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A93180                                                  | C0QM         | 0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 3 Phase WYE PDU v2                 | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A93179                                                  | C0QL         | 0U 16 C13/C15 and 16 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 24A 1 Phase PDU v2 (30A derated)       | N   | Y     | N      | N   | N   | N     | N  | Y   | N     | Y     | N  | Y  | N   |
| <b>1U Switched and Monitored PDUs</b>                       |              |                                                                                                |     |       |        |     |     |       |    |     |       |       |    |    |     |
| 4PU7A90808                                                  | C0D4         | 1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU V2 ETL                                     | N   | N     | N      | N   | N   | N     | N  | Y   | N     | Y     | Y  | Y  | N   |
| 4PU7A81117                                                  | BNDV         | 1U 18 C19/C13 switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU - ETL                                      | N   | N     | N      | N   | N   | N     | N  | N   | N     | N     | N  | Y  | N   |
| 4PU7A90809                                                  | C0DE         | 1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU V2 CE                                      | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | N  | Y   |
| 4PU7A90810                                                  | C0DD         | 1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 80A 3P Delta PDU V2                                       | N   | N     | N      | N   | N   | N     | N  | Y   | N     | Y     | Y  | Y  | N   |
| 4PU7A90811                                                  | C0DC         | 1U 12 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 32A 3P WYE PDU V2                                         | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 4PU7A90812                                                  | C0DB         | 1U 12 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 60A 3P Delta PDU V2                                       | N   | N     | N      | N   | N   | N     | N  | Y   | N     | Y     | Y  | Y  | N   |
| <b>Line cords for 1U PDUs that ship without a line cord</b> |              |                                                                                                |     |       |        |     |     |       |    |     |       |       |    |    |     |
| 40K9611                                                     | 6504         | 4.3m, 32A/380-415V, EPDU/IEC 309 3P+N+G 3ph wye (non-US) Line Cord                             | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 40K9612                                                     | 6502         | 4.3m, 32A/230V, EPDU to IEC 309 P+N+G (non-US) Line Cord                                       | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |

| Part number | Feature code | Description                                              | ANZ | ASEAN | Brazil | EET | MEA | RUCIS | WE | HTK | INDIA | JAPAN | LA | NA | PRC |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|
| 40K9613     | 6503         | 4.3m, 63A/230V, EPDU to IEC 309 P+N+G (non-US) Line Cord | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 40K9614     | 6500         | 4.3m, 30A/208V, EPDU to NEMA L6-30P (US) Line Cord       | Y   | Y     | Y      | Y   | Y   | Y     | Y  | Y   | Y     | Y     | Y  | Y  | Y   |
| 40K9615     | 6501         | 4.3m, 60A/208V, EPDU to IEC 309 2P+G (US) Line Cord      | N   | N     | Y      | N   | N   | N     | Y  | N   | N     | Y     | Y  | Y  | N   |

For more information, see the Lenovo Press documents in the PDU category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/pdu>

## Rack cabinets

The following table lists the supported rack cabinets.

Table 83. Rack cabinets

| Model      | Description                                                    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 93072RX    | 25U Standard Rack (1000mm)                                     |
| 93072PX    | 25U Static S2 Standard Rack (1000mm)                           |
| 7D6DA007WW | ThinkSystem 42U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)  |
| 7D6DA008WW | ThinkSystem 42U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm) |
| 7D6EA009WW | ThinkSystem 48U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)  |
| 7D6EA00AWW | ThinkSystem 48U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm) |
| 1410O42    | Lenovo EveryScale 42U Onyx Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet             |
| 1410P42    | Lenovo EveryScale 42U Pearl Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet            |
| 1410O48    | Lenovo EveryScale 48U Onyx Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet             |
| 1410P48    | Lenovo EveryScale 48U Pearl Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet            |
| 93604PX    | 42U 1200mm Deep Dynamic Rack                                   |
| 93614PX    | 42U 1200mm Deep Static Rack                                    |
| 93634PX    | 42U 1100mm Dynamic Rack                                        |
| 93634EX    | 42U 1100mm Dynamic Expansion Rack                              |
| 93074RX    | 42U Standard Rack (1000mm)                                     |

For specifications about these racks, see the Lenovo Rack Cabinet Reference, available from:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp1287-lenovo-rack-cabinet-reference>

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Rack cabinets category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/racks>

## KVM console options

The following table lists the supported KVM consoles.

Table 84. KVM console

| Part number | Description                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 4XF7A84188  | ThinkSystem 18.5" LCD console (with US English keyboard) |

The following table lists the available KVM switches and the options that are supported with them.

Table 86. KVM switches and options

| Part number                             | Description                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| KVM Console switches                    |                                             |
| 1754D1X                                 | Global 2x2x16 Console Manager (GCM16)       |
| 1754A2X                                 | Local 2x16 Console Manager (LCM16)          |
| 1754A1X                                 | Local 1x8 Console Manager (LCM8)            |
| Cables for GCM and LCM Console switches |                                             |
| 46M5383                                 | Virtual Media Conversion Option Gen2 (VCO2) |
| 46M5382                                 | Serial Conversion Option (SCO)              |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the KVM Switches and Consoles category:

<http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/kvm>

## Lenovo Financial Services

Why wait to obtain the technology you need now? No payments for 90 days and predictable, low monthly payments make it easy to budget for your Lenovo solution.

- **Flexible**

Our in-depth knowledge of the products, services and various market segments allows us to offer greater flexibility in structures, documentation and end of lease options.

- **100% Solution Financing**

Financing your entire solution including hardware, software, and services, ensures more predictability in your project planning with fixed, manageable payments and low monthly payments.

- **Device as a Service (DaaS)**

Leverage latest technology to advance your business. Customized solutions aligned to your needs. Flexibility to add equipment to support growth. Protect your technology with Lenovo's Premier Support service.

- **24/7 Asset management**

Manage your financed solutions with electronic access to your lease documents, payment histories, invoices and asset information.

- **Fair Market Value (FMV) and \$1 Purchase Option Leases**

Maximize your purchasing power with our lowest cost option. An FMV lease offers lower monthly payments than loans or lease-to-own financing. Think of an FMV lease as a rental. You have the flexibility at the end of the lease term to return the equipment, continue leasing it, or purchase it for the fair market value. In a \$1 Out Purchase Option lease, you own the equipment. It is a good option when you are confident you will use the equipment for an extended period beyond the finance term. Both lease types have merits depending on your needs. We can help you determine which option will best meet your technological and budgetary goals.

Ask your Lenovo Financial Services representative about this promotion and how to submit a credit application. For the majority of credit applicants, we have enough information to deliver an instant decision and send a notification within minutes.

## Seller training courses

The following sales training courses are offered for employees and partners (login required). Courses are listed in date order.

1. **Lenovo Data Center Technical Certification Exam Study Guide**

2025-08-19 | 10 minutes | Employees and Partners

This guide includes information to help candidates prepare and register for the Data Center Technical practice and certification exams.

Tags: DataCenter Products

Published: 2025-08-19

Length: 10 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: LENU-322C-SG

## 2. **Lenovo Data Center Sales Certification Exam Study Guide**

2025-08-19 | 10 minutes | Employees and Partners

This guide includes information to help candidates prepare and register for the Data Center Sales practice and certification exams.

Tags: DataCenter Products

Published: 2025-08-19

Length: 10 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: LENU-122C-SG

## 3. **Think AI Weekly: ISG & SSG Better Together: Uniting AI Solutions & Services for Smarter Outcomes**

2025-08-01 | 55 minutes | Employees Only

View this session to hear from our speakers Allen Holmes, AI Technologist, ISG and Balaji Subramaniam, AI Regional Leader-Americas, SSG.

Topics include:

- An overview of ISG & SSG AI CoE Offerings with Customer Case Studies
- The Enterprise AI Deal Engagement Flow with ISG and SSG
- How sellers can leverage this partnership to differentiate with Enterprise clients.
- NEW COURSE: From Inception to Execution: Evolution of an AI Deal

Tags: Artificial Intelligence (AI), Sales, Services, Technology Solutions, TruScale Infrastructure as a Service

Published: 2025-08-01

Length: 55 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Course code: DTAIW145

## 4. **Guide d'étude pour l'examen de certification des ventes techniques de Lenovo Data Center**

2025-07-30 | 10 minutes | Employees and Partners

Ce guide contient des informations pour aider les candidats à se préparer et à s'inscrire aux examens pratiques et de certification Data Center Technical.

Tags: DataCenter Products, Server, ThinkEdge

Published: 2025-07-30

Length: 10 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: LENU-322C-SG-FR

5. **VTT-HPC: Explaining HPC Benchmarking: Processes, Standards and Best Practices**  
2025-07-30 | 87 minutes | Employees Only

Please join us as Eric Michel, HPC & AI Performance Team Coordinator and Kevin Dean, Sr Manager, HPC Performance, Projection & Operations speak with us about HPC Benchmarking.

Topics will include:

- Why sellers need to request benchmarks
- How to request benchmarks
- How the team performs a benchmark
- The performance database
- Demonstration of the tool

Tags: Advanced Data Center, High Performance Computing (HPC), Technical Sales

Published: 2025-07-30

Length: 87 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Course code: DVHPC224

6. **Family Portfolio: Server Component Options**  
2025-07-21 | 20 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course covers opportunities that are available to upsell server components. By upselling the correct components, you can increase the size and revenue of the original sale.

After completing this course, you should be able to:

- Identify the opportunities for an upsell
- Recognize when specific products should be discussed
- Emphasize how a product benefits the customer
- Identify keywords that indicate upsell opportunities

Tags: Server, Storage

Published: 2025-07-21

Length: 20 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: SXXW1109r2

## 7. Family Portfolio: ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Servers Powered by Intel

2025-06-23 | 25 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course is designed to give Lenovo sales and partner representatives a foundation of the ThinkSystem Intel Rack and Tower server family.

After completing this course, you will be able to:

- Identify products within this ThinkSystem server family
- Describe features of this family
- Recognize when a specific product should be selected

Tags: Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2025-06-23

Length: 25 minutes

### Start the training:

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: SXXW1204r14

## 8. ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Introduction for ISO Client Managers

2025-06-16 | 20 minutes | Employees Only

In this course, you will learn about Lenovo's Data Center Portfolio, its ThinkSystem Family and the key features of the Rack and Tower servers. It will equip you with foundational knowledge which you can then expand upon by participating in the facilitated session of the curriculum.

Tags: Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2025-06-16

Length: 20 minutes

### Start the training:

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Course code: DSRT0101r2\_JP

## 9. VTT HPC: AI and the Impact on the Environment

2025-06-11 | 58 minutes | Employees Only

Please join us as Matthew Ziegler, Director of Lenovo Neptune and Sustainability speaks with us about AI and the Impact on the Environment.

Topics will include:

- Why is ESG essential for your customer?
- How to find and read an eco declaration
- What is a product carbon footprint?
- Demo of the Lenovo Capacity Planner

Tags: Advanced DataCenter, Artificial Intelligence (AI), Environmental Social Governance (ESG), High-Performance Computing (HPC), Server

Published: 2025-06-11

Length: 58 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Course code: DVHPC223

## 10. Lenovo Data Center Product Portfolio

2025-06-11 | 20 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course introduces the Lenovo data center portfolio, and covers servers, storage, storage networking, and software-defined infrastructure products. After completing this course about Lenovo data center products, you will be able to identify product types within each data center family, describe Lenovo innovations that this product family or category uses, and recognize when a specific product should be selected.

Course objectives:

1. Identify product types within each data center family
2. Describe the features of the product family or category
3. Recognize when a specific product should be selected

Tags: Advanced DataCenter, DataCenter Products, Server, ThinkAgile, ThinkEdge, ThinkSystem

Published: 2025-06-11

Length: 20 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: SXXW1110r8

11. **Partner Technical Webinar - RTX Pro 6000**

2025-05-22 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, Allen Bourgoyne, Product Marketing for NVIDIA, presented the newly announced RTX Pro 6000 Blackwell Server Edition GPU.

Tags: Artificial Intelligence (AI)

Published: 2025-05-22

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: MAY1525

12. **Partner Technical Webinar - DCSC Improvements - MAY0225**

2025-05-05 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, new improvements to DCSC were reviewed. Joe Allen, Lenovo NA LETS, presented the new PCI wizard and discussed RAID adapters. Ryan Tuttle, Lenovo NA LETS presented Spreadsheet import, Autocorrect and Expanded selections on by default. Joe Murphy, Lenovo NA LETS closed out with review of Error Message improvements and location of ThinkAgile MX and VX in the DCSC menus.

Tags: Technical Sales

Published: 2025-05-05

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: MAY0225

13. **Family Portfolio: Storage Controller Options**

2025-03-03 | 25 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course covers the storage controller options available for use in Lenovo servers. The classes of storage controller are discussed, along with a discussion of where they are used, and which to choose.

After completing this course, you will be able to:

- Describe the classes of storage controllers
- Discuss where each controller class is used
- Describe the available options in each controller class

Tags: Sales, Storage

Published: 2025-03-03

Length: 25 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: SXXW1111r2

#### 14. **ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Introduction for ISO Client Managers**

2024-12-10 | 20 minutes | Employees Only

In this course, you will learn about Lenovo's Data Center Portfolio, its ThinkSystem Family and the key features of the Rack and Tower servers. It will equip you with foundational knowledge which you can then expand upon by participating in the facilitated session of the curriculum.

Course Objectives:

- By the end of this course, you should be able to:
- Identify Lenovo's main data center brands.
- Describe the key components of the ThinkSystem Family servers.
- Differentiate between the Rack and Tower servers of the ThinkSystem Family.
- Understand the value Rack and Tower servers can provide to customers.

Tags: Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-12-10

Length: 20 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Course code: DSRT0101r2

#### 15. **Partner Technical Webinar - Server Update with Mark Bica**

2024-11-26 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, Mark Bica, Lenovo Product Manager gave an update on the server portfolio. Mark presented on the new V4 Intel servers with Xeon 6 CPUs. He reviewed where the new AMD 5th Gen EPYC CPUs will be used in our servers. He followed with a review of the GPU dense servers including SR680, SR680a, SR575 and SR780a. Mark concluded with a review of the SC777 and SC750 that were introduced at TechWorld.

Tags: Server

Published: 2024-11-26

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: 112224

**16. Partner Technical Webinar - LenovoPress updates and LPH Demo**  
2024-11-13 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, we had 3 topics. First, David Watts, Lenovo Sr Manager LenovoPress, gave an update on LenovoPress and improvements to finding Seller Training Courses (both partner and Lenovo). Next, Ryan Tuttle, Lenovo LETS Solution Architect, gave a demo of Lenovo Partner Hub (LPH) including how to find replays of Partner Webinars in LPL. Finally, Joe Murphy, Lenovo Sr Manager of LETS NA, gave a quick update on the new Stackable Warranty Options in DCSC.

Tags: Technical Sales

Published: 2024-11-13

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: 110824

**17. Virtual Facilitated Session - ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Primer for ISO Client Managers**  
2024-10-31 | 90 minutes | Employees Only

In this Virtual Instructor-Led Training Session, ISO Client Managers will be able to build on the knowledge gained in Module 1 (eLearning) of the ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Server Primer for ISO Client Managers curriculum.

IMPORTANT! Module 1 (eLearning) must be completed to be eligible to participate in this session. Please note that places are subject to availability. If you are selected, you will receive the invite to this session via email.

Tags: Sales, Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-10-31

Length: 90 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Course code: DSRT0102

**18. Partner Technical Webinar - OneIQ**  
2024-07-15 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, Peter Grant, Field CTO for OneIQ, reviewed and demo'd the capabilities of OneIQ including collecting data and analyzing. Additionally, Peter and the team discussed how specific partners (those with NA Channel SA coverage) will get direct access to OneIQ and other partners can get access to OneIQ via Distribution or the NA LETS team.

Tags: Technical Sales

Published: 2024-07-15

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: 071224

19. **SAP Webinar for Lenovo Sellers: Lenovo Portfolio Update for SAP Landscapes**

2024-06-04 | 60 minutes | Employees Only

Join Mark Kelly, Advisory IT Architect with the Lenovo Global SAP Center of Competence as he discusses:

- Challenges in the SAP environment
- Lenovo On-premise Solutions for SAP
- Lenovo support resources for SAP solutions

Tags: SAP, ThinkAgile, ThinkEdge, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-06-04

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Course code: DSAPF101

20. **Family Introduction: Rack and Tower**

2024-01-19 | 11 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course is designed to give Lenovo sales and partner representatives a foundation on the characteristics of the rack and tower server family. As an introduction to the family, this course also includes positioning, when to use a product, and keywords a client may use when discussing a rack product.

Course Objectives:

- Family Characteristics
- Priority Positioning
- Product Usage
- Keywords and Phrases

Tags: Server

Published: 2024-01-19

Length: 11 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: SXXW1100r3

21. **Introduction to DDR5 Memory**

2022-08-23 | 10 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course introduces DDR5 memory, describes new features of this memory generation, and discusses the advantages to customers of this new memory generation.

Tags: Server, Technology solutions

Published: 2022-08-23

Length: 10 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo 360 Learning Center](#)

Course code: SXXW2502

## Related publications and links

For more information, see these resources:

- ThinkSystem ST650 V3 product page:  
<https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/p/servers-storage/servers/towers/thinksystem-st650-v3/len21ts0022>
- ThinkSystem ST650 V3 datasheet  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/ds0144>
- Interactive 3D Tour of the ThinkSystem ST650 V3:  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1624>
- ThinkSystem ST650 V3 drivers and support  
<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/st650v3/7d7a/downloads>
- ThinkSystem ST650 V3 product publications:  
<https://pubs.lenovo.com/st650-v3/>
  - User Guide, which includes:
    - System Configuration Guide
    - Hardware Maintenance Guide
  - Rack Installation Guides
  - Messages and Codes Reference
  - UEFI Manual for ThinkSystem Servers
- User Guides for options:  
<https://serveroption.lenovo.com>
- ServerProven hardware compatibility:  
<http://serverproven.lenovo.com>

## Related product families

Product families related to this document are the following:

- [2-Socket Tower Servers](#)
- [ThinkSystem ST650 V3 Server](#)

## Notices

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service. Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc.  
8001 Development Drive  
Morrisville, NC 27560  
U.S.A.  
Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary. Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk. Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

© Copyright Lenovo 2025. All rights reserved.

This document, LP1604, was created or updated on August 26, 2025.

Send us your comments in one of the following ways:

- Use the online Contact us review form found at:  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1604>
- Send your comments in an e-mail to:  
[comments@lenovopress.com](mailto:comments@lenovopress.com)

This document is available online at <https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1604>.

## Trademarks

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both. A current list of Lenovo trademarks is available on the Web at <https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/>.

The following terms are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both:

Lenovo®  
AnyBay®  
ServerProven®  
System x®  
ThinkAgile®  
ThinkShield®  
ThinkSystem®  
XClarity®

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

AMD is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Intel®, Intel Optane®, and Xeon® are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries.

Linux® is the trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Microsoft®, ActiveX®, Georgia®, Hyper-V®, PowerShell, Windows PowerShell®, Windows Server®, and Windows® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

SPECpower® is a trademark of the Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation (SPEC).

IBM® is a trademark of IBM in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.